# Robert Koprowski, Zygmunt Wróbel 

## Image Processing in Optical Coherence Tomography <br> using Matlab

University of Silesia 2011

Book in whole or in part may be reproduced and transmitted in every way, even with the mechanical and electronic media. In any case, you need to cite source.

Series editor: Informatics and Biomedical Engineering Dr hab. prof. UŚ Piotr Porwik<br>Reviewer: Prof. dr hab. inż. Andrzej Dziech<br>Published in Poland by University of Silesia, Institute of Computer Science,<br>Department of Computer Biomedical Systems

ISBN 978-83-62462-02-5

Cover design, title page, and technical editing:
Robert Koprowski robert.koprowski@us.edu.pl
Zygmunt Wróbel zygmunt.wrobel@us.edu.pl

Work funded by the Ministry of Science and Higher Education
in 2009-2011 - work number N518 427036

## CONTENTS

1 INTRODUCTION ..... 6
2 ACQUISITION OF IMAGE DATA ..... 8
3 ANALYSIS OF ANTERIOR EYE SEGMENT ..... 14
3.1 Introduction to Anterior Eye Segment Analysis ..... 15
3.2 Review of Hitherto Filtration Angle Analysis Methods ..... 17
3.3 Verification of the Sensitivity of the Proposed Methods ..... 18
3.3.1 Methodology for Measuring Methods Sensitivity to Parameters Change ..... 18
3.3.2 Methods Sensitivity to Parameters Change ..... 21
3.3.3 Conclusions From the Sensitivity Analysis Methods ..... 25
3.4 The Results of Automatic Analysis Chamber Angle Obtained Using Well-Known Algorithms ..... 26
3.5 Proposed Modifications to the Well-Known Method of Measuring ..... 27
3.6 Algorithm for Automated Analysis of the Filtration Angle ..... 31
3.6.1 Advantages of the Algorithm Proposed ..... 48
3.7 Determination of Anterior Chamber Volume Based on a Series of Images ..... 50
4 ANALYSIS OF POSTERIOR EYE SEGMENT ..... 69
4.1 Introduction to the fundus of the eye analysis ..... 70
4.2 Algorithm for Automated Analysis of Eye Layers in the Classical Method ..... 71
4.2.1 Preprocessing ..... 72
4.2.2 Detection of RPE Boundary ..... 73
4.3 Detection of IS, ONL Boundaries ..... 78
4.4 Detection of NFL Boundary ..... 83
4.5 Correction of Layers Range ..... 93
4.6 Final Form of Algorithm ..... 93
4.7 Determination of 'Holes' on the Image ..... 96
4.8 Assessment of Results Obtained Using the Algorithm Proposed ..... 97
4.9 Layers Recognition on a Tomographic Eye Image Based on Random Contour Analysis ..... 98
4.9.1 Determination of Direction Field Image ..... 98
4.9.2 Starting Points Random Selection and Correction ..... 101
4.9.3 Iterative Determination of Contour Components ..... 103
4.9.4 Determination of Contours from Their Components ..... 107
4.9.5 Setting the Threshold of Contour Components Sum Image ..... 108
4.9.6 Properties of the Algorithm Proposed ..... 113
4.9.7 Assessment of Results Obtained from the Random Method ..... 118
4.10 Layers Recognition on Tomographic Eye Image Based on Canny Edge Detection ..... 119
4.10.1 Canny Filtration ..... 119
4.10.2 Features of Line Edge ..... 124
4.10.3 Contour Line Correction ..... 126
4.10.4 Final Analysis of Contour Line. ..... 132
4.11 Hierarchical Approach in the Analysis of Tomographic Eye Image ..... 135
4.11.1 Image Decomposition ..... 135
4.11.2 Correction of Erroneous Recognitions ..... 138
4.11.3 Reducing the Decomposition Area ..... 142
4.11.4 Analysis of ONL Layer ..... 149
4.11.5 Determination of the Area of Interest and Preprocessing ..... 151
4.11.6 Layers Points Analysis and Connecting ..... 155
4.11.7 Line Correction ..... 162
4.11.8 Layers Thickness Map and 3D Reconstruction ..... 165
4.11.9 Evaluation of Hierarchical Approach. ..... 166
4.12 Evaluation and Comparison of Suggested Approaches Results ..... 167
5 SUMMARY ..... 171
6 SUPPLEMENT ..... 172
BIBLIOGRAPHY ..... 173

## PREFACE

Dear Readers, the book you have in your hands is a summary of research carried out at the Department of Computer Biomedical Systems, Institute of Computer Science, University of Silesia in Katowice in cooperation with the team of Prof. Edward Wylegała, D.Sc., M.D. This cooperation resulted in the creation of methods for ophthalmologists support in OCT images automated analysis. These methods, like the application developed on their basis, are used during routine examinations carried out in hospital.

The monograph comprises proposals of new and also of known algorithms, modified by authors, for image analysis and processing, presented on the basis of example of Matlab environment with Image Processing tools. The results are not only obtained fully automatically, but also repeatable, providing doctors with quantitative information on the degree of pathology occurring in the patient. In this case the anterior and posterior eye segment is analysed, e.g. the measurement of the filtration angle or individual layers thickness.

To introduce the Readers to subtleties related to the implementation of selected fragments of algorithms, the notation of some of them in the Matlab environment has been given. The presented source code is shown only in the form of example of implementable selected algorithm. In no way we impose here the method of resolution on the Reader and we only provide the confirmation of a possibility of its practical implementation.

The book is addressed both to ophthalmologists willing to expand their knowledge in the field of automated eye measurements and also primarily to IT specialists, Ph.D. students and students involved in the development of applications designed for automation of measurements for the needs of medicine.

This book is available free of charge in an electronic version. The authors agree to disseminate, duplicate and use in any way free of charge this book. A commercial use of algorithms and images presented is protected by law.

The authors thank cordially Prof. Edward Wylegała, D.Sc., M.D. and his team for the provided images and valuable guidance and consultations.

## 1 INTRODUCTION

An optical tomography is a modern, non-invasive technique for a tissue section imaging, in this case of anterior and posterior eye segment, using the light scattered on individual layers of the examined tissue. The spectral tomography, as compared with the hitherto solutions (e.g. time tomography), features much higher resolution. The elimination of a moving mirror, necessary to scan deep into the object examined, allows also shortening the examination time (object scanning) approx. a hundred times. A short time of scan performance as well as its sequentiality and maintaining a constant shift allows obtaining 3D images [7]. Many instruments available now allow such imaging. Instruments, used to acquire images used in this book, have been selected from them, i.e.:

- SOCT Copernicus HR,
- Zeiss Cirrus HD-OCT,
- Zeiss Stratus OCT Zeiss Visante OCT.

Overall, the algorithms presented below have been tested on a group of more than 100,000 images of patients, both healthy and with a significant degree of eye pathology.

The most interesting fragments of algorithms presented have been recorded in the Matlab environment, version 7.2.0.232 (R2006a) and Image Processing Toolbox, version 5.2 (R2006a). Individual fragments of algorithms are separated only with text, comments and after integration create a whole allowing a full image analysis. Despite that, the authors assume that the Reader is familiar with basic functions and possibilities of the Matlab software, with special emphasis on the operations carried out on matrices. If it is not the case, the authors refer Readers to familiarise themselves with Matlab basics, e.g. references [41].

In terms of the imaged object, the description of OCT images analysis and processing methods has been divided into two parts: the anterior eye segment has been presented in the first part, while the posterior eye segment has been presented in the second part of this monograph, in accordance with Fig. 1-1.


## PART I

PART II

Fig. 1-1 Cross-section of the front and back of the eye with a marked characteristic of the location areas

## 2 ACQUISITION OF IMAGE DATA

Difficulties with reading and appropriate interpretation of data recorded for individual patients in OCT equipment result primarily from manufacturers' fears of developing own competitive software. Frequently the information is a company secret. Fortunately the OCT equipment software produced nowadays more and more often records the data acquired in a DICOM or similar format. The Optopol OCT is an exception here, recording the acquisition data in one compressed file.

On the other hand DICOM images may be read in Matlab using the dicomread function available in the Image Processing package. Unfortunately, the usability of this function, in version 5.2 of the Image Processing package possessed now by the authors to read DICOM images originating from reputed OCT manufacturers, is small. Missing header tags and frequently a specific record of the image (JPEG2000) are the reason for which the reading of files is difficult. Such files cannot be read also by majority of freeware available in the Internet and designed for viewing typical DICOM images.

Let us look at the header read from the track

```
path_name=' D:/source/1.DICOM'
```

as follows:

```
fid = fopen(path_name, 'r');
dataa = fread(fi\overline{d},'uint8');
fclose(fid);
```

then we obtain the result directly from OCT Carl Zeiss Meditec file for example for the first thousand of characters

```
char(dataa(1:1000)')
```

we obtain the result:

```
ans =
DIC C ORIGINA UI 1.2.826.0.1.3680043.2.139.3.1.1 UI:
1.2.826.0.1.3680043.2.139.3.1.1001.1017.20070928114546359
D 2007092 ! D 2007092 " D 2007092 0 TM11435 1 TM11452 2
TM11452 P SH p LO Carl Zeiss Meditec Inc. LO& Uniwersytet
Slaski w Katowicac SH OLO >LO pPN
```

```
    test^test^^
LO
1000 PN Koprowski^Robert^^^ L KOWALSKI ! LO O D 20060115@
CS F @LT
LO
1054 L 1.2.0.1 OL Chamber
    UI:
1.2.826.0.1.3680043.2.139.3.1.1001.1017.20070928114359062
UI:
1.2.826.0.1.3680043.2.139.3.1.1001.1017.20070928114546312
IS 0 IS 0 ISO R UI:
1.2.826.0.1.3680043.2.139.3.1.1001.1017.20070928114546312
- CS OD @LT ( US (
CS MONOCHROME2 ( US ( US
( US ( US ( US ( \(\quad\) US @ SQ
SH
ALL_SCANS SH 99CZM
```

The information available in the Internet specify clearly the place, where the data is located, e.g.

- 0010,0010 PatientName N
- 0020,0013 InstanceNumber N
- 0002,0010 TransferSyntaxUID N
- 0028,0100 BitsAllocated N
- 0028,0111 LargestImagePixeIValueInPlane N

This means that patient's Name and Surname given in hexadecimal notation in appropriate sequence starting from LSB and ending at MSB will be preceded with values read from the file, i.e.: 160160 . In the example file presented these are the values comprised by elements from 480 to 506 range, i.e.: char (dataa (480:506)'), dataa (480:506)' as a result we obtain:

```
ans =
    PN Koprowski^Robert
ans =
```

Columns 1 through 23

|  | 16 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 80 | 78 | 20 | 0 |  | 75 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 111 | 112 | 114 | 111 | 119 | 115 | 107 | 105 | 94 | 82 |  |
| 111 | 98 | 101 | 114 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Columns 24 through 27
$\begin{array}{llll}116 & 94 & 94 & 94\end{array}$
The reading of the remaining information comes down only to finding appropriate tag and then the record content. The skeleton of example function OCT_head_read, returning the information on the header header_dicom and the matrix Ls of image, designed to read the data originating from OCT Visante, are presented below:

```
function [header_dicom,Ls]=OCT_head_read(dataa)
flagi=zeros([1 100]);
iu=1;
header_dicom=[];
for i=1:30000
    te=dataa(i:(i+3));
    if (sum((te'==[16 0 16 0])) ==4)&(flagi(1)==0)
        Patinet_Name=char(dataa(i+8:(i+8+dataa(i+6)-1))');
        header_dicom.Patinet_Name{iu}=Patinet_Name;
        flagi(\overline{1})=1;
    end
        if (sum((te'==[[32 0 19 0])) ==4)&(flagi (2)==0)
            Instance_Number=char(dataa(i+8));
        header_dicom.Instance_Number{iu}=Instance_Number;
        flagi(2)=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[2 0 16 0) ]))==4)&(flagi (3)==0)
        UID=dataa(i:i+30);
        header_dicom.UID{iu}=char(UID)';
        flagi(\overline{3})=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[40 0 0 1]))==4)&(flagi(4)==0)
        Bp=dataa(i+8);
        header_dicom.bits_per_pixel{iu}=dataa(i+8);
        flagi(4)=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[\begin{array}{lllll}{40}&{0}&{17}&{0}\end{array}]))==4)&(flagi}(5)==0
        M=dataa(i+9)*256+dataa(i+8);
        header_dicom.Mlumn{iu}=M;
        flagi(\overline{5})=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[[\begin{array}{llll}{224}&{127}&{0}&{0}\end{array}]))==4)&(flagi(6)==0)
header_dicom.length_pixel_data{iu}=dataa(i+10)*256*256+data
a(i+9)
        flagi(6)=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[40 0 0 1] )) ==4)&(flagi (7)==0)
```

```
            header_dicom.bits_allocated{iu}=dataa((i+8))';
            flagi(\overline{7})=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[40 0 1 1]))==4)&(flagi(8)==0)
        header_dicom.bits_stored{iu}=dataa((i+8))';
    flagi(\overline{8})=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[40 0 2 1]))==4)&(flagi(9)==0)
        header_dicom.high_bit{iu}=dataa((i+8))';
    flagi(\overline{9})=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[40 0 2 0]))==4)&(flagi(10)==0)
        header_dicom.samples_per_pixel{iu}=dataa((i+8))';
    flagi(\overline{10)=1;}
    end
    if (sum((te'==[40 0 16 0]))==4)&(flagi(11)==0)
    N=dataa(i+9)*256+dataa(i+8);
    header_dicom.Nws{iu}=N;
    flagi(11)=1;
    end
    if (sum((te'==[8 0 32 0]))==4)&(flagi(12)==0)
    Date =dataa((i+8):(i+15))'-48;
    header__dicom.date_study{iu}=Date_;
    %(data\overline{(i:(i+28))'})
    flagi(12)=1;
    end
```



```
        ipp=i;
        header_dicom.pixel_start_data{iu}=i;
        flagi(13)=1;
    end
    if sum(flagi)==13;
        break
    end
end
if (length(dataa)-ipp)<N*M
    disp('Small pixel')
end
if }\textrm{Bp}==
    L=dataa(ipp+12:ipp+11+N*M);
    L=reshape(L,[M N]);
    Ls=L;
end
if Bp==16
    LH=dataa(ipp+12:2:ipp+11+N*M*2);
    LL=dataa(ipp+13:2:ipp+11+N*M*2);
    L1L=reshape(LL,[M N]);
    L1H=reshape(LH,[M N]);
    Ls=L1H+L1L*256;
    Ls(Ls>2^14)=Ls(Ls>2^14)-2^16;
```

end
The above function reads the header from a DICOM file, seeking appropriate tags. The functionality of individual tags and their full list may be easily checked in an Internet browser entering "DICOM tags" or on http://medical.nema.org/ website. Having read the selected information from the header, it converts, reorganising the data (reshape function), to size $\mathrm{M} \times \mathrm{N}$. The final image to be recorded

```
path_name='d:/OCT/SOURCES/1.DCM';
fid = fopen(path_name, 'r');
dataa = fread(fid,'uint8');
fclose(fid);
    [header_dicom,Ls]=OCT head_read(dataa);
figure; imshow(Ls,[]); colormap('jet')
```

OCT image read using the function OCT_head_read has been shown in Fig. 2-1.


Fig. 2-1 OCT image read using the function ОСт_head_read
It is necessary to remind here that this is only an example function and it does not fully uses up very broad (described in the place referred to above) scope of possibilities to record image, video and other sequences in a DICOM file.

Another way of recording is possessed by the company Optopol, packing the data in one file. After unpacking (using any unpacking software) the images of image sequences recorded in a bmp format are available as well as a file of inf extension containing the information on patient's data and locations of individual images on the xy axis. Assuming that files from OCT equipment are available in the path 'd:/OCT/SOURCES/' and that results in the form of directories of the same names as names of files to be unpacked should be in 'd:/OCT/FOLDERS/' the script for automatic unpacking can be written as:

```
dr=dir('d:/OCT/SOURCES/');
for i=1:size(dr)
    cc=getfield(dr,{i},'name');
    iscc=getfield(dr,{i},'isdir');
    if (iscc==0)&(strcmp(cc(end-2:end),'OCT'))
        unzip(['d:/OCT/SOURCES/',cc],['d:/OCT/FOLDERS/',cc]);
    end
end
```

The images of anterior eye segment, obtained using the function presented above, have resolution of $256 \times 1024$ pixels, what at the example measuring range of $8 \mathrm{~mm} \times 16 \mathrm{~mm}$ gives $0.0313 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{pixel}$. In the case of posterior eye segment the resolution of images obtained e.g. from Copernicus tomograph is $1010 \times 684$.

These functions are only examples, very limited, of methods resolving the problem of data reading from OCT instruments. Instead, they were used to enter the images to the Matlab space.

## PART I

## 3 ANALYSIS OF ANTERIOR EYE SEGMENT

The first part of this monograph presents the issues related to the analysis of anterior eye segment in terms of selection of algorithms analysing the filtration angle and the anterior chamber volume. These are among fundamental issues not resolved so far in applications available in modern tomographs. These calculations are either not possible at all or not fully automated. The algorithms presented below not only fully resolve the problem mentioned but also indicate other possible ways to resolve it.


### 3.1 Introduction to Anterior Eye Segment Analysis

The filtration angle, i.e. the iridocorneal angle (Fig. 3-1, Fig. 3-2), is the structure responsible for the aqueous humour drainage from the eye's anterior chamber. Both a correct production of the aqueous humour by the ciliated epithelium and a correct rate of aqueous humour drainage through the filtration angle are conditions for a correct intraocular pressure. All anatomical anomalies, the angle narrowing and the angle closing result in a more difficult drainage and in a pressure increase. The examination allowing to determine the angle width is named the gonioscopy. Based on the angle width the glaucoma may be broken down to the open angle glaucoma and to the closed angle glaucoma [16], [18].


Fig. 3-1 A section of the anterior segment of an eye with marked positions of characteristic areas


Fig. 3-2 An example of the image of the anterior segment of an eye

The methods presented are not precisely defined and doctors each time must choose the measuring method used. In consequence, the results obtained are not reliable and difficult to verify and to compare with the standard and with other doctors.


Fig. 3-3 Methods for the filtration angle measurement: a) AOD (Angle Opening Distance) method, b) TIA (Trabecular-Iris Angle) method, c) TISA (Trabecular-Iris-Space Area) method

So far all the measurements mentioned have been performed manually indicating appropriate characteristic points. However, in the cases of individual variation or pathology these methods have different accuracy and repeatability of measurements resulting primarily from their nature and from the measured quantities. The AOD (Angle Opening Distance) method (Fig. 3-3.a)) consists in the measurement of distance, TIA (Trabecular-Iris Angle) (Fig. 3-3.b)) in the measurement of angle and (Fig. 3-3.c)) TISA (Trabecular-Iris Space Area) method consists in the measurement of area, respectively [20] (the methods have been shown together in Fig. 3-4).


Fig. 3-4 Methods for the filtration angle measurement: AOD (Angle Opening Distance) method, TIA (Trabecular-Iris Angle) method, TISA (Trabecular-Iris-Space Area) method

As it can be seen from the measurement data presented (Fig. 3-3) the AOD method does not cope sufficiently well with pathological cases,
what makes that the results obtained are not reliable in diagnostic terms. What is even worse, using this method in accordance with the definition a doctor makes consciously a pretty large (depending on the degree of pathology) error of the method. Therefore an automatic method for the filtration angle measurement has been proposed and an original measurement method (based on the aforementioned AOD, TISA and TIA) free of the errors mentioned above. However, further considerations should be preceded by showing the hitherto methods, which are comprised by the software delivered with an OCT instrument.

### 3.2 Review of Hitherto Filtration Angle Analysis Methods

The hitherto filtration angle analysis methods may be easily assessed, because in each software attached to each tomograph these are manual methods. An operator indicates reference points characteristic of specific measurement method (Fig. 3-5). Partial automation of angle analysis method by "dragging" the marked measuring line to the object contour is rare. However, irrespective of whether the method is computer assisted or fully manual the measurement is not automated and its result is affected by the precision of point indication by the operator. Hence these methods are not free of errors, both of the operator and of the measurement methodology itself. The error related to the lack of measurements repeatability is especially troublesome at statistical calculations.


Fig. 3-5 Fragments of commercial software [38], attached to OCT Visante instruments, operation [37]

Summing up the software available now has the following deficiencies:

- missing 3D reconstruction and thereby a possibility to perform calculations of the volume of selected parts of anterior eye segment,
- missing full automation,
- calculations, which may be carried out manually, are possible only to a very limited extent,
- large measurement errors e.g. in the case of filtration angle measurement for pathological conditions.

Taking into account the aforementioned deficiencies an own profiled algorithm has been suggested, designed for automated analysis excluding any involvement of the operator. The description of the algorithm itself and of its parameters has been preceded by sections on reading the files from OCT instruments and the assessment of errors at manual measurements.

### 3.3 Verification of the Sensitivity of the Proposed Methods

This section is aimed at the analysis of properties (mainly sensitivity to parameters change) of methods specified in the previous section (AOD, TIA and TISA).

The need to evaluate and verify the precision of individual measurement methods at the presence of disturbances results from situations occurring in the case of inaccurate manual method for indication of characteristic points coordinates (marked red in Fig. 3-3). The location of points mentioned strictly depends on the measurement method chosen and on operator's accuracy and is forced by all types of software delivered by the OCT vendor. The calculated values of errors obtainable at manual points indication are the subject of these considerations. A reliable final result, documented by error values, consists of analysed method (AOD, TIA, TISA) sensitivity to operator's error. Conditions related strictly to the operator have been formulated in the summary based on that and referring to the fact, which coordinate of a point indicated by the operator in what way affects the final error of the filtration angle measurement.

### 3.3.1 Methodology for Measuring Methods Sensitivity to Parameters Change

The verification of AOD, TIA and TISA methods sensitivity to parameters change (operator's error) was carried out, likewise in the previous section, taking into account and not taking into account semiautomation implemented in commercial software. Semi-automatic
marking of points characteristic of individual methods is related to dragging the point marked to the edge, most often using the active contour method. However, in both methods mentioned the result is affected by the place indicated by the operator. Preliminary measurements have confirmed, depending on the operator, an error of points indication of around $\pm 10$ pixels, giving an error at the resolution of 32 pixels $/ \mathrm{mm}$ of around $\pm 0.31 \mathrm{~mm}$. For the sake of comparison of sensitivity to parameters change for AOD, TIA and TISA methods the scope of analysis and comparisons has been narrowed to two points $\mathrm{p}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{p}_{2}$ (Fig. 3-6).


Fig. 3-6 Location of points $p_{i}$ indicated by the operator


Fig. 3-7 Binary test image illustrating the filtration angle

On this basis the following assumptions related to the studies carried out have been formulated:

- the range of characteristic points position variability $\pm 10$ pixels,
- verified software in semi-automatic version,
- analysis, due to comparative reasons, narrowed to points p1 and p2,
- the analysed image resolution of 32 pixels $/ \mathrm{mm}$.

The measurement error calculated for the AOD method $-\delta_{A O D}$, for TIA $-\delta_{T I A}$, for TISA $-\delta_{T I S A}$ will be calculated as the difference between the measured and the correct value, expressed as the percentage of notional value, where the notional values is most often understood as the correct value, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{A O D}=\frac{d_{M}-d_{w}}{d_{w}} \bullet 100[\%], \quad \delta_{T I A}=\frac{\alpha_{M}-\alpha_{w}}{\alpha_{w}} \cdot 100[\%] \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\delta_{T I S A}=\frac{s_{M}-s_{w}}{s_{w}} \cdot 100[\%]
$$

where:
$d_{M}, d_{W^{-}}$measured and standard distance, respectively, defined as:

$$
\begin{align*}
d_{M} & =\sqrt{\left(y_{1}-y_{2}\right)^{2}+\left(x_{1}-x_{2}\right)^{2}} \quad \text { and }  \tag{2}\\
d_{w} & =\sqrt{\left(y_{w 1}-y_{w 2}\right)^{2}+\left(x_{w 1}-x_{w 2}\right)^{2}}
\end{align*}
$$

$\alpha_{M}, \alpha_{W^{-}}$measured and standard angle, respectively
$s_{M}, s_{W}$ - measured and standard area, respectively.
The method sensitivity to parameters change will be understood as a change of the measured value caused by a change of one parameter, indicated by the points operator, referred to the measured value and expressed as percentage, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{A O D\left(p_{i}\right)}=\frac{\delta d_{M}}{d_{M} \bullet \delta x_{i}} \bullet 100[\%] \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

for small increments it is possible to write

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{A O D\left(p_{i}\right)} \approx \frac{\Delta d_{M}}{d_{M} \cdot \Delta d_{i}} \bullet 100[\%] \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where:
$x_{i}-$ coordinates of points $p_{i}$ indicated by the operator, the next i-th number in accordance with Fig. 3-6 (in accordance with the assumptions only two points, $\mathrm{p}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{p}_{2}$, are analysed).

Appropriately for the other methods:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S_{T I A\left(p_{i}\right)} \approx \frac{\Delta \alpha_{M}}{\alpha_{M} \bullet \Delta \alpha_{i}} \bullet 100[\%] \quad S_{T I S A\left(p_{i}\right)} \approx \frac{\Delta s_{M}}{s_{M} \cdot \Delta s_{i}} \bullet 100[\%] \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

The calculations have been carried out for an artificial image shown in Fig. 3-7, which may be downloaded from this book site http://robert.frk.pl and which, after entering to the Matlab space, should be converted to sorted coordinates $x, y$, i.e.:

```
L1=imread('D:\OCT\reference.jpg');
L1=1-double(L1 (:, :,1)>128);
figure; imshow(L1);
[xx,yy]=meshgrid(1:size(L1,2),1:size(L1,1));
Yy (L1~=1) = [];
xx(L1~=1) = [];
xy=sortrows([xx',yy'],2);
```

```
podz=750;
xl=xy(1:podz,1);
yl=xy(1:podz,2);
xp=xy(podz:end,1);
yp=xy(podz:end,2);
figure; plot(xl,yl,'-r*'); hold on; grid on
plot(xp,yp,'-g*'); xlabel('x'); ylabel('y')
```

From the notation we obtain coordinates ( $\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{l}}$ ) and ( $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{p}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{p}}$ ) of the left and right hand side of the measured angle, respectively.

The next section will present the results obtained using this artificial image.

### 3.3.2 Methods Sensitivity to Parameters Change

Measurements were carried out changing the position of points $p_{1}$ and $\mathrm{p}_{2}$ in coordinate x within $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{w}} \pm 10$ pixels, assuming automated dragging to the contour line on the y axis (Fig. 3-8). An example of measured quantities values variability range for individual methods has been shown in the following graphs (Fig. 3-9-Fig. 3-11).


Fig. 3-8 Contour obtained from the image from Fig. 3-7 with marked range of points $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ fluctuation on $x$ axis


Fig. 3-9 Graph of $\delta_{\text {TIA }}$ error values changes vs. changes of $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ points position on the $x$ axis within the range of $x_{w} \pm 10$ pixels


For coordinates of contour right and left hand side position the errors may be calculated as follows:

```
prz=30;
pam=[]; pam0=[];
xx=xp (end,:) -xp (:,:); yp (xx> (prz))=[]; yyyp=yp;
xx=xp(end,:)-xp(:,:); xp (xx> (prz))=[]; xxxp=xp;
xx=xl(1,:) - xl(:,:); yl(xx>(prz))=[]; yYyl=yl;
xx=xl(1,:) - xl(:,:); xl(xx>(prz))=[]; xxxl=xl;
po2p=round (length(xxxp)/2);
po2l=round(length(xxxl)/2);
pam=[];
for pol=1:length(xxxl)
    for pop=1:length(xxxp)
        xl=xy(1:podz,1);
        yl=xy(1:podz,2);
        xp=xy(podz:end,1);
        yp=xy(podz:end,2);
        xxl=xl(end):xxxl(pol);
        xxp=xp(1):xxxp(pop);
        Pl = POLYFIT([xl(end) xxxl(pol)],[yl(end)
YYyl(pol)],1);
    Yl = POLYVAL(Pl,xxl);
    Pp = POLYFIT([xp(1) xxxp(pop)],[yp(1)
YYyp(pop)],1);
    Yp = POLYVAL(Pp,xxp);
    plot(xxl,Yl)
    plot(xxp,Yp)
    katl=180+atan2([xl(end) -xxxl(pol)],[yl(end) -
yyyl(pol)])*180/pi;
```

```
    katp=atan2([xxxp (pop) -xp(1)],[yyyp(pop)-
yp(1)])*180/pi;
    pam(pol,pop)=katl-katp;
    if (pop==po2p)&(pol==po2l)
        pam00=katl-katp;
    end
    end
end
pam=(pam-pam00)./pam00*100;
sl=round(size(pam,1));
sp=round(size(pam,2));
[xx,yy]=meshgrid((1:sp)./sp*30-15, (1:sl)./sl*30-15);
figure; mesh(xx,yy,pam);
xlabel('\Delta x (p_1) [pixel]','fontSize',20);
ylabel('\Delta x (p_2) [pixel]','fontSize',20);
zlabel('\delta _{TI\overline{A}} [%]','fontSize',20)
axis([-15 15 -15 15 min(pam(:)) max(pam(:))])
colormap([0}000]
```

The results obtained, for three methods AOD, TIA and TISA, of error value and of sensitivity to change of points $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ position are shown in the table below.

Tab 3-1 Table of methods sensitivity to points positions change

| Method | $S_{\left(P_{1}\right)}[\%]$ | $S_{\left(P_{2}\right)}[\%]$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AOD | 0.12 | $\approx 0$ |
| TIA | 0.35 | 0.04 |
| TISA | 0.55 | -0.25 |

The table above and the graphs presented (Fig. 3-9 - Fig. 3-11) show the measurement error for individual methods, AOD, TIA and TISA, when changing positions of points $\mathrm{p}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{p}_{2}$ in the x coordinate, assuming "dragging" by a semi-automatic to the correct y coordinate. The measurement error, at incorrect indication of points $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ position for AOD and TISA methods, affects the result with the sign opposite to that for the TIA method. When moving point $\mathrm{p}_{1}$ or $\mathrm{p}_{2}$ towards the filtration angle, the measurement value is understated for AOD and TISA methods and overstated for the TIA method.

As it can be seen from the graphs presented and from the method sensitivity (Tab 3-1) to a change of the points mentioned, the TISA method is the most sensitive to operators errors. The sensitivity value of around $0.55 \%$ for TISA results from the nature of measurement, where very small changes of point $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ position have a significant impact on the calculated area. The AOD methods is the least sensitive to operators error, because a change of point $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ position on a contour
nearly parallel to the line, which length is calculated, affects the result only slightly.

The results obtained admittedly show an advantage of AOD method, in which a change of points position by the operators affects the total error to the least extent and at the same time this method is least sensitive to operators errors, but only in cases of ideal determination of the contour. Unfortunately it turns out that in the case of disturbances, personal variability and other factors causing sudden local contour changes/fluctuations, the situation is slightly different (Fig. 3-12 Fig. 3-15). The disturbances may be added like in the case of calculations in the previous section, i.e.:

```
xyrand=rand(size(xy))*40;
xy=xy+xyrand;
```



Fig. 3-12 Contour obtained from the image from Fig. 3-7 after adding noise of uniform distribution on $\pm 20$ range with marked range of points $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ fluctuation on the $x$ axis


Fig. 3-13 Graph of $\delta_{\text {TIA }}$ error values changes vs. changes of $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ points position on the $x$ axis within the range of $x_{w} \pm 10$ pixels


Fig. 3-14 Graph of $\delta_{\text {AOD }}$ error values changes vs. changes of $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ points position on the $x$ axis within the range of $x_{w} \pm 10$ pixels


Fig. 3-15 Graph of $\delta_{\text {TISA }}$ error values changes vs. changes of $p_{1}$ and $p_{2}$ points position on the $x$ axis within the range of $x_{w} \pm 10$ pixels

The above measurements were carried out for the same contour (Fig. 3-7) adding disturbances of random nature and uniform distribution on $\pm 20$ range, as a result obtaining contour shown in Fig. 3-12 and results as error values $\delta_{A O D}, \delta_{T I A}, \delta_{T I S A}$ shown in Fig. 3-13, Fig. 3-14 and Fig. 3-15. As it is seen from the graphs presented (Fig. 3-13, Fig. 3-14, Fig. 3-15) the error has totally different distribution for individual methods AOD, TIA and TISA than in the case from Fig. 3-9, Fig. 3-10 i Fig. 3-11. In the case of disturbances existence the lowest error value is achievable for the TISA method, the largest for the TIA method. Based on that the following summary may be formulated.

### 3.3.3 Conclusions From the Sensitivity Analysis Methods

For AOD, TIA and TISA methods of filtration angle measurement and for an example contour analysed as an ideal (possible approximated in the software attached to the tomography) and featuring random disturbances the conclusions presented in the following table may be drawn.

Tab 3-2 Summary of method errors impact for AOD, TIA and TISA measurements

| METHOD | Measurement <br> error without <br> added <br> disturbances | Measurement <br> error with <br> added <br> disturbances | When $x_{M}$ <br> increases | When $x_{M}$ <br> decreases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AOD | Small | Large | $d_{M}$ increases | $d_{M}$ decreases |
| TIA | Medium | Medium | $\alpha_{M}$ decreases | $\alpha_{M}$ increases |
| TISA | Large | Small | $s_{M}$ increases | $s_{M}$ decreases |

On the basis of presented Tab 3-2 the following premises may be drawn for the operator - the person indicating manually the measurement points (supported by a semi-automatic implemented in the software delivered with the instrument or not):

- the AOD method gives results burdened with the smallest error in the case of contour line approximation. Precise manual indication of measurement points makes this method to be the least accurate.
- the TIA method, irrespective of the way of operation, help, software delivered with the tomography, shows average error values at the indication of measurement points,
- the TISA method is burdened with the smallest error if the contour is not approximated and the operator indicates measurement points very precisely.

Summing up, the AOD method is the best for a contour in which the filtration angle measured is approximated by lines, in other cases it is the TISA method.

### 3.4 The Results of Automatic Analysis Chamber Angle Obtained Using Well-Known Algorithms

The justification of the necessity to use a profiled algorithm in this case is related with insufficient results obtained from other known algorithms intended for detection of lines and/or areas on images:

- the Hough transform enables detecting lines on images of predetermined shape.
- the wavelet analysis method gives incorrect results in the case, where the objects are poorly visible and lines can overlap,
- also the methods for elongated objects analysis are not applicable here due to a possibility of large change of dimensions both of the object itself and also of its thickness and to a possibility of its division to many parts.

Based on that, taking also into consideration the medical premises presented below, a profiled algorithm for analysis and processing of anterior eye segment has been proposed.

### 3.5 Proposed Modifications to the Well-Known Method of Measuring

Fig. 3-16 presents again the anterior chamber for different degrees of pathology with marked distances at various points for one selected method, i.e. AOD [31].


Fig. 3-16 The anterior chamber for different degrees of pathology with measured quantities for the AOD method and distance y marked with arrows

As it can be seen (Fig. 3-16) and as previously mentioned the AOD method does not cope sufficiently well with pathological cases, what makes that the results obtained are not reliable in diagnostic terms. The new method, proposed by the authors, consists in continuous measurements via modified AOD, TIA and TISA methods. A continuous measurement will be understood here as a series of measurements for a distance of $500 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ (Fig. 3-16) decreasing by 1 pixel. At a typical resolution of the image of 32 pixels $/ 1 \mathrm{~mm}$ this gives on average around 16 measurements. Because of the resolution error the measurements for a small number of pixels are burdened with a larger error. However, this does not affect the advantage of the method proposed over the commonly used methods. For the measurement method defined this way its precision and sensitivity to disturbance have been verified. To this end
the shape of contour analysed and also x and y coordinates have been preliminary modelled, e.g. as follows.

```
figure
% green plot
x=[.1:0.1:4, -4:0.1:-0.1]; y=x.^2;
x(x<0)=x(x<0)*2; x (x<0)=fliplr (x (x<0));
x(x>0)=fliplr(x(x>0)); x=x-min(x); y=max(y)-y;
plot(x,y,'-gs'); grid on; hold on
% red plot
xs1=[sqrt(y)]; xs2=[sqrt(y)+8];
x=[flipud((8-(xs1*2)));(xs2)];
ys1=flipud(y); y=[ys1;(y)];
plot(x',y','-r+'); grid on; hold on
% blue plot
x=[-4:0.1:0,.1:0.1:4];
y=x.^2; y (x<=0) = []; x (x<=0) = [];
x(x>0) =fliplr(x (x>0)); x=x+8; y=max(y)-y;
y_=fliplr(y/max(y)*3*pi); x_=1*\operatorname{cos(y_) -1;}
x__=0:(6/(length(x_)-1)):6;
x=[x,x_+8-x__]; y=[y,y_/3/pi*16];
plot(x,
```

For each of these curves the filtration angle was calculated according to individual AOD, TIA and TISA methods, i.e.

```
xl=[]; xp=[];
TIA=[];
TISA=[];
AOD=[];
xr=8; yr=0;
    for i=round(length(x)/2):-1:1
        line([x([i,length(x)-i+1])], [y([i,length(x) -
i+1])],'Color',[0}11 0]
            Pl = POLYFIT([xr x(i)],[yr y(i)],1);
    Pp = POLYFIT([xr x(length(x)-i+1)],[yr y(length(x)-
i+1)],1);
            TIA=[TIA; [y(i) -atan(Pp(1)-Pl(1))*180/pi]];
            AOD=[AOD; [y(i) -(x(length(x)-i+1)-x(i))]];
            TISA=[TISA; [y(i) sum(AOD(:,2))]];
    end
figure;
plot(AOD(:,1), AOD(:,2)./max(max([AOD(:,2)])),'-r+');
hold on; grid on
xlabel('y [piksel]');
ylabel('D (AOD), D (TISA),D (TIA), [\\]')
plot(TISA(:,1), TISA(:, 2)./max(max([TISA(:, 2)])),'-g+');
```

plot(TIA(:,1), TIA(:, 2)./max(max ([TIA(:, 2)])),'-b+');
legend('AOD','TISA','TIA')
The results obtained at pathologies for a diminishing distance y for images in Fig. 3-16 have been shown in the following figures.


Fig. 3-17 Contours of the filtration angle measured for three examples of patients


Fig. 3-19 Values of area s measurements for the TIA method
vs. y for different shapes of the filtration angle (Fig. 3-17)


Fig. 3-18 Values of distance D measurements for the AOD method vs. $y$ for different shapes of the filtration angle (Fig. 3-17)


Fig. 3-20 Values of angle $\alpha$ measurements for the TIA method
vs. $y$ for different shapes of the filtration angle (Fig. 3-17)

The results obtained for an actual image case with the presence of noise (random steady interference in the $0 \div 1$ range) are presented in the following figures (Fig. 3-21-Fig. 3-24)


Fig. 3-21 Contours of the filtration angle measured for three examples of patients, together with noise


Fig. 3-23 Values of area s measurements for the TIA method vs. y for different shapes of the filtration angle (Fig. 3-17).


Fig. 3-22 Values of distance D measurements for the AOD method vs. $y$ for different shapes of the filtration angle (Fig. 3-21).


Fig. 3-24 Values of angle $\alpha$ measurements for the TIA method vs. y for different shapes of the filtration angle (Fig. 3-17)

The disturbance was random added as follows:
$x=x+r a n d(\operatorname{size}(x)) * 2$;
$y=y+r a n d(\operatorname{size}(y)) * 2$;
The following conclusions may be drawn from the graphs presented above:

- increasing value of $y$ (place of the measurement) to the least extent affects the results obtained from the TIA method - Fig. 3-20 and Fig. 3-24.
- the noise introduced to the contour of the image measured to the least extent affects the measurement by the TISA method;
- in the cases of moving the place of measurement, of increasing the value of $y$, the results of measurements for all TISA and AOD methods are overestimated, while for the TIA method they strictly depend on the shape of the contour measured (Fig. 3-20).
- changes of the shape of the analysed image contour only slightly affect the results obtained from the TIA method;
- the TISA method, stable in terms of the occurring noise (Fig. 3-23), has a drawback in the form of a nonlinear dependence of the measurement results on the place of measurement - the value of y . As it results from Fig. 3-23 this nonlinearity causes sudden changes of the measured value for the increasing values of $y$.
- the drawback of the method used consists of necessary full automation of the measurement due to high amounts of time consumed for individual calculations.

Summing up, the AOD method is the best for a contour in which the filtration angle measured is approximated by lines, in other cases it is the TISA method.

The method proposed, because of the laborious obtaining of partial results, requires a full automation of the measurement.

So it is already known, which of methods is most appropriate in terms of sensitivity to personal characteristics (degree of pathology); further on it is interesting to assess the sensitivity to change of parameters, but set by the operator (characteristic points indication). These are measurements necessary to assess the precision obtained during manual measurement of parameters.

### 3.6 Algorithm for Automated Analysis of the Filtration Angle

Two main directions of algorithm operation:

- automated calculation of the filtration angle,
- automated determination of sclera layers for 3D reconstruction.

On the basis of the above medical premises [21], [30] and preliminary tests performed the following block diagram of the algorithm has been suggested (Fig. 3-25).

| Acquisition of an $256 \times 1024$ image |
| :---: |
| Filtering by median filter, mask size $3 \times 3$ |
| Analysis of maximum value in all columns |
| Automatic choice of threshold |
| Filling the holes |
| Detection of limits of the scleris |
| Approximation of the inside |
| and outside of the anterior part |
| Analysis of the iris and ciliary process |
| Detection of boundary points of the iris |
| Calculation with TIA, AOD and TISA methods |
| Result |

Fig. 3-25 Block diagram of the algorithm
As mentioned in the introduction the input image of $256 \times 1024$ resolution and on average of $0.0313 \mathrm{~mm} /$ pixel is entered in the DICOM format to the Matlab software space. The source code may be divided into two parts: the readout of the file as a set of bytes and the conversion to one of image recording formats including acquiring necessary information from the header.

The readout of $3 . \mathrm{dcm}$ file was carried out in accordance with the information provided in the initial section, i.e.:

```
path_name='d:/OCT/SOURCES/3.DCM';
fid = fopen(path_name, 'r');
dataa = fread(fid,'uint8');
fclose(fid);
[header_dicom,Ls]=OCT_head_read(dataa);
```

Further on the algorithm comprises filtration using a median filter of Ls image of $3 \times 3$ mask size, changing resolution to accelerate calculations and individual columns analysis [32].

```
Ls=medfilt2(Ls,[7 7]);
Ls=imresize(Ls,[256 512 ]);
figure; imshow(Ls,[]);
L2=Ls
```

This analysis results in the calculation for each column of the binarisation threshold (images are calibrated) as $10 \%$ of the brightest of the existing pixels (Fig. 3-26) i.e.:

```
L22=imclose(Ls>max(max(Ls))*0.10,ones([3 3]));
```

The binary values for each column are consecutively analysed considering the criterion of the largest object length. An example record to delete all objects larger than 100 pixels looks as follows:

```
L2lab=bwlabel(L22);
L33=zeros(size(L22));
for ir=1:max(L2lab(:))
        L2_=L2lab==ir;
        if sum(L2_(:))>100
            L33=L33|L2_;
        end
end
figure; imshow(L33,[]);
```

Then - to eliminate small inclusions and separations of layers - a method of holes filling is implemented.

```
L22=bwfill(L33,'holes');
figure; imshow(L22,[]);
L55=bwlabel(xor(L22,L33));
for ir=1:max(L55(:))
        L5_=L55==ir;
        if sum(L5_(:))<100
            L33=L\overline{3}3|L5_;
        end
end
L22=L33;
figure; imshow(L22,[]);
```

Obviously in this case the function bwfill (...,'holes') would be sufficient itself, however, all holes would be filled and not only those, which have the number of pixels (area) smaller than 100.

The image preliminary prepared in this way is used to perform the operation of the sclera boundaries determination and the approximation of the boundaries determined by a third degree polynomial (Fig. 3-30).:

```
linie_12=[];
for i=1:size(L22,2)
    Lf=L22(:,i);
    Lff=bwlabel(Lf);
    if sum(Lff)>0
        clear Lnr
        for yt=1:max(Lff(:))
            Lffd=Lff==yt;
            if sum(Lffd(:))>10
                Lnr=[(1:length(Lffd))',Lffd];
Lnr}(\operatorname{Lnr}(:,2)==0,:)=[]
```

            end
        end
        if (exist('Lnr')>0)&(~isempty(Lnr))
            linie_12=[linie_12; [i Lnr(1,1) Lnr(end,1)]];
        end
    end
    end
hold on;
plot(linie_12(:,1),linie_12(:,2),'r*'); grid on
plot(linie_12(:,1),linie_12(:,3),'g*'); grid on

```

The next stage is the filtration using a median filter, i.e.:
```

linie_12(:,2)=medfilt2(linie_12(:,2),[5 1]);
linie_12(:, 3)=medfilt2(linie_12(:, 3), [5 1]);

```

The obtained values of \((x, y)\) coordinates in the variable linie_12 are analysed with regard to differences in oy axis exceeding the threshold set, e.g. 5 pixels (selected taking into account medical premises), i.e.:
```

x=linie_12(:,1);
y=linie_12(:,2);
ybw=bwl\overline{abel(abs([diff(y') 0])<5);}

```

For each pair of coordinate sets obtained for all combinations of labels, the approximation by a third degree polynomial is performed.
```

    rzad=3;
    toler=10;
    P=polyfit(x,y,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
yYy=Y-y;
pamm=[0 0 sum( abs(yYy)<toler )/length(yYy)];
for ir=1:(max(ybw)-1)
for irr=(ir+1):max(ybw)
y_=[y(ybw==ir); y (ybw==irr)];
x_=[x(ybw==ir); x(ybw==irr)];
P=polyfit(x_,Y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
hold on; plot(x,Y,'-g*');
YYy=Y-y;
pamm=[pamm; [ir irr sum( abs(yyy)<toler
)/length(yYy) ]];
end
end

```

Then this combination of such pairs of coordinate sets is chosen, for which around the tolerance set.
```

pamm_=sortrows(pamm,3); ir=pamm_(end,1); irr=pamm_(end,2);
if ir==0;
y_=y;

```
```

    x_=x;
    P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
    Y=polyval(P,x);
    YYY=Y-y;
    y_=y(abs (yyy)<toler);
    x_=x(abs(yyy)<toler);
    P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
    Y=polyval(P,x);
    else
y_=[y(ybw==ir); y(ybw==irr)];
x_=[x(ybw==ir); x(ybw==irr)];
P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
YYY=Y-y;
y_=y(abs(yyy)<toler);
x_=x(abs(yyy)<toler);
P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
end
plot(x,Y,'b*'); grid on

```

After the analysis of the iris and of the ciliary processes the analysis of iris endings is carried out, using the information originating within the sclera boundaries (Fig. 3-31).


Fig. 3-26 A binary image originated from the original image after the binarisation with a threshold of \(90 \%\) of the maximum value


Fig. 3-27 A binary image after the operation of holes filling with approximation lines marked green, and the best fit marked blue

The contour of internal boundary is analysed in a similar way:
```

Y_1=Y;
x=linie_12(:,1);
y=linie_12(:,3);
ybw=bwlabel(abs([diff(y') 0])<5);
rzad=3; toler=15;
P=polyfit(x,y,rzad); pamm=[];
Y=polyval(P,x);
yyy=Y-y;
if sum( (Y(:)-y_1(:))<0 )==0

```
```

                                    pamm=[0 0 sum( abs(yyy)<toler )/length(yyy)];
            end
    for ir=1:(max(ybw)-1)
        for irr=(ir+1):max(ybw)
        y_=[y(ybw==ir); y(ybw==irr)];
        x_=[x(ybw==ir); x(ybw==irr)];
        P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
        Y=polyval(P,x);
        yyy=Y-y;
        if sum( (Y(:)-y_1(:))<0 )==0
            pamm=[pamm;-[ir irr sum( abs(yyy)<toler
    )/length(yyy) ]];
end
end
end
if size(pamm,1)>1
pamm_=sortrows(pamm,3);
ir=pamm_(end,1); irr=pamm_(end,2);
if ir==0;
y_=y;
x_=x;
P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
yyy=Y-y;
y_=y(abs(yyy)<toler);
x_=x(abs(yyy)<toler);
P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
else
y_=[y(ybw==ir); y(ybw==irr)];
x_=[x(ybw==ir); x(ybw==irr)];
P=polyfit(x_,Y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
yyy=Y-y;
y_=y(abs(yyy)<toler);
x_=x(abs(yyy)<toler);
P=polyfit(x_,y_,rzad);
Y=polyval(P,x);
end
else
x=[]; Y=[];P=[];
end
plot(x,Y,'m*'); grid on
y_2=Y;

```

The results of contour analysis are shown in (Fig. 3-28). The input image within approximated boundaries, red - the approximation result
marked blue, and green - the approximation result marked white, respectively.


Fig. 3-28 The input image with detected boundaries of anterior eye segment marked red and green


Fig. 3-29 OCT image of the anterior eye part with marked analysis area (red and turquoise)

The next phases of algorithm operation consist in analysing the area situated under the contour marked red in Fig. 3-28. Because of that it is necessary to draw a straight line normal to the tangent at each point of the contour. The algorithm performing such calculations is shown below, while the results in Fig. 3-29 i Fig. 3-30.
```

figure; imshow(L33,[]); hold on
sf=zeros( [ 1 length(Y) ] ); sf_=zeros( [ 1 length(Y)
] );pole_=zeros([1 length(Y)]);
pole_\overline{x}=zeros([1 length(Y)]); pole_y=zeros([1
length(Y)]);
P_zn=0; zakres_=40;
Lwys=zeros([zakres_ \overline{length(Y)-1]);}
Lwys_bin=zeros([za\overline{kres_length(Y)-1]);}
L_gri}dXX=[]; L_gridYY=[];
for nb=1:(length(Y)-1)
PP=polyfit(x(nb:nb+1),Y(nb:nb+1),1);
PP2 (2) =x (nb)/PP(1) +Y(nb) ;
PP2 (1) =-1/PP(1);
if Y(nb)>Y(nb+1)
XX=x(nb):1:(x(nb)+zakres_);
else
XX=x(nb):-1:(x(nb)-zakres_);
end
YY=polyval(PP2,XX);
if (max(YY)-min(YY))>(zakres_+1)
YY=Y(nb) :1:(Y(nb) +zakres_);
PP3(1)=1/PP2(1);
PP3(2)=-PP2(2)/PP2(1);
XX=polyval(PP3,YY);
plot(XX,YY,'r*'); grid on; hold on
XX(round(YY)>size(L2,1))=[];
YY(round(YY)>size(L2,1))=[];

```
```

        YY(round(XX)>size(L2,2))=[];
    XX(round(XX)>size(L2,2))=[];
for vc=1:length(XX); if
(round (YY (vc))>0)\&(round (XX (vc))>0) ; Lwys (vc,nb)=L2(
round(YY(vc)), round(XX(vc)) ); Lwys_bin(vc,nb)=L22(
round(YY(VC)), round(XX(VC)) ); end; end
L_gridXX(1:length(XX),nb)=XX;
L_gridYY(1:length(YY),nb)=YY;
else
plot(XX,YY,'C*'); grid on; hold on
XX(round(YY)>size(L2,1))=[];
YY(round(YY)>size(L2,1))=[];
YY(round(XX)>size(L2,2))=[];
XX (round (XX)>size(L2,2))=[];
for vc=1:length(XX); if
(round (YY (Vc))>0)\& (round (XX (Vc))>0); Lwys (vc,nb) =L2 (
round(YY(vc)), round(XX(vc)) ); Lwys_bin(vc,nb)=L22(
round(YY(VC)), round(XX(VC)) ); end; end
L_gridXX(1:length(XX),nb) = XX;
L_gridYY(1):length(YY),nb) = YY;
end
end
figure; imshow(Lwys, []);

```



Fig. 3-30 The image of separated analysed area Lwys

Fig. 3-31 The diagram of sum of pixel brightness values for individual columns (XXI,YYI) - red (XXp,YYP) green

The image originated from marked area pixels is analysed in the next stage of algorithm operation. The area is divided into two equal parts and the filtration angle is analysed independently in each of them. This is the last common part of algorithm for both angles calculation.
```

Lwys_bin=imopen(Lwys_bin,ones(3));
Lss=sum(Lwys);
XX=1:length(Lss);
YY=Lss;
Lm=max(Lss(:));
XXl=XX(1:round(length(XX)/2));
XXp=XX(round(length(XX)/2) : end);
YYl=YY(1:round(length(YY)/2));
YYp=YY(round(length(YY)/2) :end);
YYlb=YYl>(Lm/4);
YYpb=YYp>(Lm/4);
nr_XXl=1:length(XXl);
nr_XXp=1:length(XXp);
XXl__max=nr_XXl(YYl==max(YYl));
XXp_max=nr_XXp(YYp==max(YYp));
figure
plot(XXl,YYl,'-r*'); hold on
plot(XXp,YYp,'-g*'); grid on
xlabel('XXl-red, XXp - green')
ylabel('YYl,YYp')

```

The obtained diagram of sum values calculated for individual columns is presented in Fig. 3-31.

An automated finding of the filtration angle vertex and determination of the correspondence between contour points (pixels forming the angle edges) is one of more difficult fragments of the algorithm operation. This analysis was started from automated finding the place on the contour, in which a normal to the tangent zakres_=40 long for the first time comprises a ciliary process, i.e.:
```

YYlb_=bwlabel(YYlb);
pam_\overline{l}=[];
for ty=1:max(YYlb_)
YYt=YYl(YYlb_==ty);
XXt=XXI(YYlb_==ty);
pam_l=[pam_l; [ty sum(YYt) XXt(end)]];
end
if size(pam_l,1)>0
pam_l=pam_l(YYlb_(XXl_max),:);
plot(pam_l (1, 3), Y}(pam_l(1, 3)),'rs','MarkerSize',10
end

```

Further on, having the contour point mentioned, the fragment comprising the interesting measured filtration angle is analysed. For the filtration angle situated on the left-hand side of the image the algorithm has the form:
xy_g_l=[];
```

xy_d_l=[];
for vv=pam_l (1,3):-1:1
pp=Lwys_bin(:,vv);
ppl=bwlabel(pp);
pam_lab=[];
for jk=1:max(ppl)
ppl_=ppl==jk;
Y_ppl=1:length(ppl_);
y_ppl(ppl_==0)=[];
pam_lab=[\overline{pam_lab;[vv jk y_ppl(1) sum(ppl_)}
y_ppl (end)]];
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)>1)\&(pam_lab(1,3)~=1);
pam_lab(1,:) = [];
pam_lab=sortrows(pam_lab,4);
if linie_12(round(L_gridXX(1,vv)),3)<
L_gridYY(pam_lab(end,3),vv)
xy_g_l=[xy_g_l; [L_gridXX(1,vv)
linie_12(round(L_grid
xy_d_l=[xy_d_l; [L_gridXX(pam_lab (end, 3),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab (end,3),vv) ] ] ; ;
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)==1)\&(pam_lab(1, 3) ~=1);
if
linie_12(round(L_gridXX(1,vv)),3)<L_gridYY(pam_lab(1, 3) ,vv)
xy_d_l=[xy_d_l;[L_gridXX(pam_lab(1,3),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,}3
xy_g_l=[xy_g_l; [L_gridXX(1,vv)
linie_12(round(L_gri\overline{dXX}(1,vv)),3)]];
end
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)==2)\&(pam_lab (1, 3)==1);
if
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),vv)<L_gridYY(pam_lab(end, 3),vv)

```

```

L_gridYY(pam_lab (eñ,-3),vv) ] ];
xy_g_l=[xy_g_l; [L_gridXX(pam_lab(1,5),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),VV) ]];
pam_lab(1,:) = [];
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)>2)\&(pam_lab(1,3)==1);
pam_lab(1,:)=[]; pam_lab=sortrows(pam_lab,4);
if
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),vv)<L_gridYY(pam_lab(end, 3),vv)
xy_g_l=[xy_g_l; [L_gridXX(pam_lab (1,5) ,vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),vv) ]];
xy_d_l=[xy_d_l;[L_gridXX(pam_lab(end,3),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(end,3),vv) ]];

```
```

            end
    end
    if (size(pam_lab,1)==1)&(pam_lab (1, 3)==1)
        pam_lab=\overline{pam_lab(1,1);}
        breàk
    end
    end
hold on; plot(pam_lab,Y(pam_lab),'k*'); hold on; grid on
if size(xy_g_l)>1
plot(xy_g_l(:},1),xy_g_l(:,2),'-y*'
plot(xy_d_l(:,1),xy_d_l(:,2),'-m*')
for ib=1:size(xy_g_\overline{1},\overline{1})
line([xy_g_l(i.\overline{b},1) xy_d_l(ib,1)],[xy_g_l(ib, 2)
xy_d_l(ib, 2)],'Color','y','\overline{LineWidth',1);}
end
end

```

Instead, the algorithm analysing the filtration angle situated on the right-hand side of the image is provided below.
```

YYpb_=bwlabel(YYpb);
pam_p=[];
for ty=1:max(YYpb_)
YYt=YYp(YYpb ==ty);
XXt=XXp(YYpb_==ty);
pam_p=[pam_p; [ty sum(YYt) XXt(1)]];
end
if size(pam_p,1)>0
pam_p=pam_p(YYpb_(XXp_max),:);
plot(pam_\overline{p}(end,3),Y(pam_p(end,3)),'rs','MarkerSize',10)
end
xy_g_p=[];
xy_d_p=[];
for \overline{vv=(pam_p(1,3)+1):size(Lwys_bin, 2)}
pp=Lwys_bin(:,vv);
ppl=bwlābel(pp);
pam_lab=[];
for jk=1:max(ppl)
ppl_=ppl==jk;
Y_ppl=1:length(ppl_);
y_ppl(ppl_==0)=[];
pam_lab=[pam_lab;[vv jk y_ppl(1) sum(ppl_)
Y_ppl (end)]];
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)>1)\&(pam_lab (1, 3) ~=1);
pam_lab(1,:) = [];
pam_lab=sortrows(pam_lab,4);
if linie_12(round(L_gridXX(1,vv)),3)<
L_gridYY(pam_lab (end,3),vV)

```
```

            xy_g_p=[xy_g_p; [L_gridXX(1,vv)
    linie_12(round(L_grid\overline{dXX}(1,\overline{vv})),3)]}
xy_d_p=[xy_d_p;[L_gridXX(pam_lab (end, 3),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(end,3),vv) ] ];
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)==1)\&(pam_lab (1, 3) ~=1);
if
linie_12(round(L_gridXX(1,VV)), 3)<L_gridYY(pam_lab(1, 3) ,VV)
xy_d_p=[xy_d_p;[L_gridXX(pam_lab(1,3) ,vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,3),vv) ] ];
xy_g_p=[xy_g_p;[L_gridXX(1,vv)
linie_12(round(L_gridXX(1,\overline{vv})),3)]];
end
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)==2)\&(pam_lab (1, 3)==1);
if
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),vv)<L_gridYY(pam_lab(end, 3),vv)

```

```

L_gridYY(pam_lab(end,3),vv) ] ];
xy_g_p=[xy_g_p;[L_gridXX(pam_lab(1,5),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab (1,5),vv) ]];
end
pam_lab(1, : ) = [];
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)>2)\&(pam_lab (1, 3)==1);
pam_l
if
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),vv)<L_gridYY(pam_lab(end, 3),vv)
xy_g_p=[xy_g_p;[L_grid\overline{X}X(pam_lab (1,5),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(1,5),vv) ]];
xy_d_p=[xy_d_p;[L_gridXX(pam_lab (end,3),vv)
L_gridYY(pam_lab(end,3),vv) ] ];
end
if (size(pam_lab,1)==1)\&(pam_lab (1,3)==1)
pam_lab
pam_lab=pam_lab(1,1);
disp('kuku')
break
end
end
hold on; plot(pam_lab,Y(pam_lab),'k*'); hold on; grid on
if size(xy_g_p)>1
plot (xy_g_p (: , 1) , xy_g_p $\left.\left.(:, 2),{ }^{\prime}-y^{*}\right)^{\prime}\right)$
plot (xy_d_p $\left.\left.(:, 1), x y \_d \_p(:, 2), '-m^{\prime}\right)^{\prime}\right)$
for ib=1: size(xy_g_p,1)
line([xy_g_p(ib, 1) xy_d_p(ib, 1)], [xy_g_p(ib, 2)
$\left.\left.x y \_d \_p(i b, 2)\right], ' C o l o r ', ' y ', ' L i n e W i d t h ', 1\right) ;$

```
end
end
Based on the presented algorithm fragment it is possible to analyse automatically the filtration angle determined by the yellow and turquoise lines


Fig. 3-32 The result of algorithm fragment automatically determining the walls contours (yellow and red) necessary to calculate the filtration angle - left-hand side


Fig. 3-33 The result of algorithm fragment automatically determining the walls contours (yellow and red) necessary to calculate the filtration
angle - right-hand side

The filtration angle calculated traditionally as the angle between tangents formed from the edge lines (yellow and red colour - Fig. 3-33) may be implemented as follows:
```

PPgl=polyfit(xy_g_l(:,1),xy_g_l(:,2),1);
PPdl=polyfit(xy_d_l(:,1),xy_d_l(:,2),1);
PPgp=polyfit(xy_g_p(:,1),xy_g_p(:,2),1);
PPdp=polyfit(xy_d_p(:,1),xy_d_p(:,2),1);
x=1:size(L33,2);
y=polyval(PPgl,x); plot(x,y,'r*')
y=polyval(PPdl,x); plot(x,y,'g*')
y=polyval(PPgp,x); plot(x,y,'b*')
y=polyval(PPdp,x); plot(x,y,'y*')
al=atan(PPdl(1))*180/pi-atan(PPgl(1))*180/pi;
ap=atan(PPgp(1))*180/pi-atan(PPdp (1))*180/pi;
al=round (al*10)/10;
ap=round (ap*10)/10;
title(['Left - ',mat2str(al),'^o', ' Right -
',mat2str(ap),'^o'])

```

As a result, we obtain the filtration angle value calculated traditionally - these are values in al and ap variables.


Fig. 3-34 The result of algorithm operation, where the inclination angle of straight lines relative to each other for the right and left filtration angle is the measured value

Based on the algorithm, presented above, for the inter-sclera analysis it is possible to estimate the position of filtration angles and to calculate AOD, TISA and TIA values during approx. 3 s/image on a computer with a 64-bit operating system, Intel Core Quad CPU 2.5 GHz processor, 2GB RAM (Fig. 3-36).


Fig. 3-36 Algorithm operation time for consecutive images calculated on a computer with a 64-bit operating system, Intel Core Quad CPU 2.5 GHz processor, 2GB RAM

AOD, TISA and TIA methods have drawbacks consisting in difficulties to cope with a large degree of pathology. Such situations occur in the case of partial narrowing of the filtration angle. Therefore the analysis of distances between appropriate points has been suggested in accordance with Fig. 3-38 using the previous calculations.
```

dist_l=[];
for ib=1:size(xy_g_l,1)
r_x=xy_g_l(ib,1) - xy_d_l(ib,1);
r_y=xy_g_l(ib, 2) - xy_d_l (ib, 2);
d\overline{ist_l(ib},1:2) = [ib sqret( (r_x).^2 + (r_y).^2 )];
end
dist_p=[];
for ib=1:size(xy_g_p,1)
r_x=xy_g_p(ib,1) - xy_d_p(ib,1);
r_y=xy_g_p(ib, 2) - xy_d_p(ib, 2);
dist_p(i\overline{b},1:2) = [ib sq\overline{rt}
end
figure; plot(dist_l(:,1), dist_l(:,2),'-r*'); hold on
plot(dist_p(:,1), dist_p(:,2),'-g*'); grid on

```

The graph obtained using the above fragment of the algorithm is shown below.


Fig. 3-37 Result of distance measurement at the filtration angle measurement

The following images show examples of results obtained for other patients.


Fig. 3-38 Result of operation of algorithm for automated filtration angle measurement



Fig. 3-39 Result of operation of algorithm for automated filtration angle measurement

The results obtained for the authors' method show it copes much better with large degrees of pathology, which is confirmed by the graph of distance changes shown in Fig. 3-39.

\subsection*{3.6.1 Advantages of the Algorithm Proposed}

An automated analysis of anterior eye segment allows obtaining reliable results during a period of time not longer than 3.5 s . The assessment of algorithm sensitivity to parameter changes, and in particular - to
- The area of iridocorneal angle searching shows the largest dependence on the width of the iris searching area for pathological cases,
- For 70,736 images correct results were obtained for around 55,000 cases. An approximate result indicating the number of properly measured cases results from the difficulties in the assessing and suggesting how the algorithm should properly respond,
- The greatest measurement error, excluding the impact of method errors and its sensitivity, occurred for AOD and TIA methods,
- On the basis of experience gained in the measurement of the filtration angle an own authors' measurement method has been suggested.

Summarising this section it is necessary to emphasise the fact that the presented Matlab source code does not exhaust the issue. It is short of both protections, e.g. related to the detection of proper position of filtration angles and also of preliminary analysis of the analysed object position on the scene (Results for path_name= 'd:/oct/SOURCES/1.DCM' - Fig. 3-40 and Fig. 3-41).


Fig. 3-40 Result of erroneous operation of algorithm automatically determining the filtration angle (yellow)


Fig. 3-41 Enlarged fragment from Fig. 3-40.

In this place we encourage the Readers to create on their own such simple safeguards in the algorithm. Readers can also optimise the graph (Fig. 3-39.) to useful values. These are such parameters, which will allow rough approximation of graph Fig. 3-39. These situations apply to cases presented in (Fig. 3-42).


Fig. 3-42 Demonstrative figure showing filtration angles and problems with describing the results obtained using the algorithm presented

A description of pathological cases of filtration angle prevails here, such, for which there are cases of local narrowing or local closure of the angle (Fig. 3-42). The notation, which a Reader can suggest, must consist of a few digits (symbols) automatically determined from the graph, Fig. 3-39. For example, the alphabet created may look as follows:
- symbols:
/ - increasing distance for consecutive id-s,
\(\wedge\) - local minimum,
v - local maximum,
_ - invariable value of distance for a changing id.
- numerical parameters:
- angular value,
- maximum, minimum or constant distance for defined id-s,
- id range, in which a specific situation does not occur.

For example, the notation \(80,100 / 30\) consists of two symbols "" and "/", where according to the interpretation adopted the former stands for a narrowing, a slit, in the filtration angle of dist \(=80\) value in the range \(\mathrm{id}=100 \mathrm{um}\) and the latter - a typical angle of \(30^{\circ}\) (corresponding to the state from the second image in Fig. 3-42).

\subsection*{3.7 Determination of Anterior Chamber Volume Based on a Series of Images}

The analysis of anterior chamber (Fig. 3-43) is based on contours of boundaries determined in the previous section and presented in Fig. 3-27. They were determined on images performed at preset angles acc. to (Fig. 3-44).


Fig. 3-43 Anterior chamber position in eye cross-section


Fig. 3-44 Arrangement of individual eye scans.


Fig. 3-45 Contours of external boundary of sclera on scans A and B (Fig. 3-43) ) in a Cartesian coordinate system

To simplify the notation, let us further assume that the function determining necessary contours and the filtration angle will be defined as:
```

[Ls,L22,xy_g_l, xy_d_l, xy_g_p,
xy_d_p,linie_12]=OCT_angle_line(Ls);

```
where the OCT image is an input parameter and at the output we obtain, in accordance with the previous section:
- \(x y \_d \_l\) coordinates \(x\) and \(y\) of the filtration angle, left hand lower contour,
- xy_g_l coordinates \(x\) and \(y\) of the filtration angle, left hand upper contour,
- \(x y \_d \_p\) coordinates \(x\) and \(y\) of the filtration angle, right hand lower contour,
- xy_g_p coordinates \(x\) and \(y\) of the filtration angle, right hand upper contour,
- linie_12 contour lines.

To obtain the result presented in Fig. 3-34 using the function defined this way, it is necessary to write:
```

    path_name='d:/OCT/SOURCES/3.DCM';
    fid = fopen(path_name, 'r');
    dataa = fread(fi\overline{d,'uint8');}
    fclose(fid);
    [header_dicom,Ls]=OCT_head_read(dataa);
    [Ls,L22,xy_g_l, xy_d_l, xy_g_p,
    xy_d_p,linie_12]=OCT_angle_line(Ls);
figure; imshow(Ls,[]); hold on
PPgl=polyfit(xy_g_l(:,1),xy_g_l(:,2),1);
PPdl=polyfit(xy_d_l(:,1),xy_d_l(:,2),1);
PPgp=polyfit(xy_g_p(:,1),xy_g_p(:,2),1);
PPdp=polyfit(xy_d_p(:,1),xy_d_p(:,2),1);
x=1:size(Ls,2);
y=polyval(PPgl,x); plot(x,y,'r*')
y=polyval(PPdl,x); plot(x,y,'g*')
y=polyval(PPgp,x); plot(x,y,'b*')
y=polyval(PPdp,x); plot(x,y,'y*')
al=atan(PPdl(1))*180/pi-atan(PPgl(1))*180/pi;
ap=atan(PPgp(1))*180/pi-atan(PPdp(1))*180/pi;
al=round(al*10)/10;
ap=round (ap*10)/10;
title(['Left - ',mat2str(al),'^o', ' Right -
',mat2str(ap),'^o'])

```

The basic difficulty in an attempt to calculate the volume of anterior eye chamber is a correct determination of sclera boundaries and selection of appropriate method for approximation of intermediate spaces (Fig. 3-44), existing between scans A-B, B-C, C-D, D-A.

A method, preliminary consisting in creating the contour of internal and external sclera boundary, adjusted by the filtration angle boundaries, has been presented below, i.e.:
```

linie_m_x=[flipud(xy_d_l(:,1))',xy_d_l(1,1):xy_d_p(1,1) ,
xy_d_p(:,1)'];
linie_m_y=[flipud(xy_d_l(:,2))',linspace(xy_d_l(1,2),xy_d_p
(1,2),length(xy_d_l(1,1):xy_d_p(1,1) )) , xy_d_p(:,2)'];
plot(linie_m_x,linie_m_y,'-c*')

```

The obtained boundary is shown in Fig. 3-46 and Fig. 3-47.


Fig. 3-46 Determined boundary after correction with the values of filtration angle boundary


Fig. 3-47 Enlarged fragment from Fig. 3-46

As visible in the image presented (Fig. 3-46 i Fig. 3-47) the contour marked with a turquoise line is not drawn in a perfect way. The correction consists in using the method of modified active contour (Fig. 3-48).


Fig. 3-48 Demonstrative figure showing the idea of straight line (red) dragging to the lens contour

The method of modified active contour consists in maximisation of external - internal energy \(\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{ZW}}\). This energy is calculated as the difference between average values of pixels brightness inside and outside the declared area. In a general case the calculations start from the determination of characteristic points \(\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\mathrm{w}_{1}, \mathrm{w}_{2}, \ldots, \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{k}-1}, \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{k}}\right.\), \(\left.\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{k}+1}, \ldots, \mathrm{~W}_{\mathrm{K}}\right)\).

For each determined point \(\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{k}}\) a straight line is drawn, perpendicular to adjacent points and passing the point considered. For example, for point \(\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{k}}\) a straight line is drawn passing through it and perpendicular to the straight line connecting points \(\mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{k}-1}, \mathrm{w}_{\mathrm{k}+1}\). In the next stage the outside and inside areas are defined and weights for individual pixels are determined. In the simplest case this is the average value of brightness at weights of individual pixels calculated as 1 . Any shape of inside and outside area may be chosen, however, a rectangular area is most often used - Fig. 3-49.


Fig. 3-49 Demonstrative diagram of pixels arrangement in the analysis of operation of the modified active contour method and examples of analysis area

If we assume, in accordance with the nomenclature from Fig. 3-49 Lu as an outside area, Ld as an inside area and their dimensions in the sense of the number of rows and columns in a rectangular case as \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yd}} \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xl}}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}+1\right)\) and \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yu}} \mathrm{x}\left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xl}}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}+1\right)\) then the matrix of differences may be written as follows:
where \(\Delta_{\mathrm{S}}\) is the difference in average values of Lu and Ld areas, i.e.:
\[
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\mathrm{S}}=\frac{\sum_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}} \mathrm{Ld}}{\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yd}} \cdot\left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x} 1}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}\right)}-\frac{\sum_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}} \mathrm{Lu}}{\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yu}} \cdot\left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x} 1}+\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}\right)} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
\]
\(p_{y u}\) - number of rows Lu ,
\(p_{y d}-\) number of rows Ld,
\(p_{u}\) - range of movement and areas of the pixel Lu i Ld top,
\(p_{d}\) - range of movement and areas of the pixel Lu i Ld down,
\(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x} 1}\) - number of columns on the left part of the analyzed pixel,
\(p_{x p}\) - number of columns on the left part of the analyzed piel,
\(p_{l y}\) - distance in the axis oy with \(y_{\text {RPEC }}\),
\(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}\) - distance between neighboring pixels in the axis oy.
In the next stage elements are sorted separately for each column of matrix \(\Delta_{\mathrm{S}}\). As a result we obtain, for example:


Fig. 3-50 Demonstrative figure of the method for selecting the optimum path
\(\operatorname{sort}\left(\Delta_{\mathrm{S}}\right)\) is the basis to determine the target new position of pixels. The analysis of searching for the best solution is close to a problem of path seeking at the criterion of maximising the difference in the average values and minimising the difference in adjacent pixels positions. As against the latter ones, a coefficient \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}\) has been suggested, defined as a permissible difference in the position on the oy axis of pixels neighbouring in consecutive positions on the ox axis. Fig. 3-50 shows the selection of optimum path for \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=0\) - red colour, \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=1\) - black colour and \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=2\) - blue colour. Let us assume that we consider the case for \(p_{x u d}=2\).

Starting from the point of coordinates \((1,1)\) we obtain positions of the next pixels \((-1,2)\), because \(|-1-1|<=p_{x u d}\), then \((-1,3),(-2,4),(-2,5)\) and \((-\) 4,6). While selecting the next points we should consider two elements: permissible change of the location on the ox axis defined by parameter \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}\) and the position of the largest values (the higher is a full element in the column, the better).

Reducing the value of \(\mathrm{p}_{\text {xud }}\) we obtain smaller differences on the oy axis between consecutive pixels, at a cost of increased error of contour fit. Instead, increasing the value of \(p_{x u d}\) we allow a possibility of greater fluctuation of neighbouring pixels on the oy axis, obtaining this way more precise representation of the contour. Looking at the matrix \(\operatorname{sort}\left(\Delta_{\mathrm{S}}\right)\) it is possible to notice a trend of finding the highest situated path for consecutive columns; this feature has been used in a practical implementation, i.e. in the function OCT_activ_cont
```

function
[yy,i]=OCT_activ_cont(L1,x,y,pud,pyud,pxud,pxlp,polaryzacja
)
x=x(:);
y=y(:);
pam_grd=[];
pam_num=[];
if \overline{polaryzacja==1}
for i=1:size(x,1)
gr_gd=[];
for j=-pud:pud
wgp=(y(i)-pyud+j);
wgk=(y(i)+j);
kgp=(x(i)-pxlp);
kgk=(x(i)+pxlp);
wdp=(y(i)+j);
wdk=(y(i)+pyud+j);
kdp=(x(i)-pxlp);
kdk=(x(i)+pxlp);
if wgp<=0; wgp=1; end
if wdp<=0; wdp=1; end
if wgk>size(L1,1); wgk=size(L1,1); end
if wdk>size(L1,1); wdk=size(L1,1); end
if kgp<=0; kgp=1; end
if kdp<=0; kdp=1; end
if kgk>size(L1,2); kgk=size(L1,2); end
if kdk>size(L1,2); kdk=size(L1,2); end
Lu=L1(wgp:wgk,kgp:kgk);
Ld=L1 (wdp:wdk,kdp:kdk);
gr_gd=[gr_gd;mean(Lu(:)) -mean(Ld (:))];
end
pam_grd=[pam_grd,gr_gd];
gr_\overline{num=[gr_g\overline{d},( (y(\overline{i})-pud) : (y(i)+pud) )'];}
gr_num=sortrows(gr_num,1);
pam_num=[pam_num,gr_num(:, 2)];
end

```
elseif polaryzacja==-1
for \(i=1: \operatorname{size}(x, 1)\)
    gr_gd=[];
    for j=-pud:pud
        wgp=(y(i)-pyud+j);
        \(w g k=(y(i)+j) ;\)
        kgp=(x(i)-pxlp);
        kgk=(x(i)+pxlp);
        \(w d p=(y(i)+j) ;\)
        \(w d k=(y(i)+p y u d+j) ;\)
        \(k d p=(x(i)-p x l p)\);
```

        kdk=(x(i) +pxlp);
        if wgp<=0; wgp=1; end
        if wdp<=0; wdp=1; end
        if wgk>size(L1,1); wgk=size(L1,1); end
        if wdk>size(L1,1); wdk=size(L1,1); end
        if kgp<=0; kgp=1; end
        if kdp<=0; kdp=1; end
        if kgk>size(L1,2); kgk=size(L1,2); end
        if kdk>size(L1,2); kdk=size(L1,2); end
        Lu=L1(wgp:wgk,kgp:kgk);
        Ld=L1 (wdp:wdk,kdp:kdk);
        gr_gd=[gr_gd;mean(Ld(:)) -mean(Lu(:))];
    end
    pam_grd=[pam_grd,gr_gd];
    gr_num=[gr_gd,( (y(i)-pud) : (y(i)+pud) )'];
    gr_num=sortrows(gr_num,1);
    pam_num=[pam_num,gr_num(:,2)];
    end
else
disp('polaryzation ?')
end
i_hh=[];
for hh=1:7
i=ones([1 size(pam_num,2)]);
i (1) =hh;
j=1;
while (j+1)<size(pam_num,2)
if abs(pam_num(i(j),j)-pam_num(i(j+1),j+1))<pxud
j=j+1;
else
if i(j+1)<size(pam_num,1)
i (j+1)=i(j+1)+\overline{1};
else
i(j+1)=i(j);
j=j+1;
end
end
end
i_hh=[i_hh;i];
end
[d_,smiec]=find(sum(i_hh,2)==min(sum(i_hh,2)));
i=\overline{i_hh(d_(1),:);}
yy=y;
for i__=1:length(i)
yY(i _)=pam num(
i(i

```
\(\qquad\)
``` ),i
``` \(\qquad\)
``` );
end
```

The input arguments for the functions are:
L1 - input image,
$x$ - position of input points on the ox axis,
$y$ - position of input points on the oy axis,
polarisation - parameter responsible for a feature of searched contour, " 1 " stands for a white object against a dark background, while value of $"-1 "$ - the opposite situation.

As a result, new coordinates on the oy axis are obtained. The presented implementation of modified active contour function has many limitations and assumptions made, related for instance to making an assumption that the contour searched for is situated horizontally.

However, the function presented has very interesting properties depending on the parameters adopted. These properties will be the subject of further considerations in one of the next sections. Using the function as follows:

```
pud=10;
pyud=10;
pxud=2;
pxlp=10;
polaryzacja=1;
[yy,i]=OCT_activ_cont(mat2gray(Ls),linie_m_x,linie_m_y,pud,
pyud,pxud, pxlp, polaryzacja);
plot(linie_m_x,yy,'-w*')
linie_12(:,2)=medfilt2(linie_12(:,2),[15 1]);
linie_12(:,3)=medfilt2(linie_12(:,3),[15 1]);
linie_mm_x=[flipud(xy_g_l(:,1)); linie_12(
(lini\overline{e_1\overline{2}}(:,1)>xy_g_l(1,1)) & (linie_1\overline{2}(:,1)<xy_g_p(1,1))
,1) ; xy_g_p(:,1)];
linie_mm_y=[flipud(xy_g_l(:,2)); linie_12(
(lini\overline{e}_1\overline{2}(:,1)>xy_g_l(1,1)) & (linie_1\overline{2}(:,1)<xy_g_p(1,1))
,3) ; xy_g_p(:,2)];
plot(linie_mm_x,linie_mm_y,'-w*')
```

We obtain the results presented in Fig. 3-51. The determined boundaries, marked white, have been obtained using the function OCT_activ_cont


Fig. 3-51 Determined boundaries marked white, using the function OCT_activ_cont


Fig. 3-52 Determined boundaries marked white, using the function OCT_activ_cont

Fig. 3-52 shows determined boundaries, marked white, obtained using the function OCT_activ_cont and connected corresponding points are marked with turquoise lines.

To prepare the final fragment of the algorithm for anterior chamber volume calculation it is necessary to connect the lines and to allocate correspondence to individual points, which is a simple procedure, i.e.:

```
if length(linie_m_x)>=length(linie_mm_x)
    for ht=1:length(linie_mm_x)
    linie_r=sortrows ([ \overline{abs(linie_m_x'-}
linie_mm_x(ht)),linie_m_x',linie_m_y'`]);
        I
linie_mm_y(ht)]);
    end
else
    for ht=1:length(linie_m_x)
        linie_r=sortrows ([ abs(linie_mm_x-
linie_m_x(ht)),linie_mm_x,linie_mm_y ]);
    line([linie_r(1,2) linie_m_x(ht)],[linie_r(1, 3)
linie_m_y(ht)]);
end
```

The above stage of inside boundaries determination on a single OCT image is a compact whole, which has been located in the function OCT_edge_inside returning values of boundaries contour line coordinates, i.e.:

```
[linie_m_x1,linie_m_y1,linie_121,linie_mm_x1,linie_mm_y1]=0
CT_edge_inside(Ls);
```

The last stage of the algorithm presented consists of calculation of anterior chamber volume on the basis of reconstruction presented. There are many practical methods used in such calculations.

The first group of methods is based on the definition for calculation of solid of revolution volume formed as a result of function $f(x)$ revolution around axis ox and using the formula for volume V :

$$
\begin{equation*}
V=\pi \int_{x 2}^{x 1} \quad(f(x))^{2} d x \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

In this case there is a difficulty in defining the analytical shape of function $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$. Instead, accuracies obtained using this method are very high.

The second method consists in the calculation of average value V , calculated from revolutions of contour solid for each image. This method features lower accuracy, however, the results are obtained pretty quickly.

The third group of methods is based on the calculation of a sum of binary images pixels of image sequence originated on the xyo axis. This method is accurate and fast, but only in the case of discrete structures 3D matrices existence. Unfortunately in this case the necessary conversion to 3D matrices causes an unnecessary increase in the algorithm computational complexity.

The fourth method consists of two stages:

- digitisation of anterior chamber 3D contour calculations,
- summing up spherical sectors formed from consecutive points of the wall, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
S=\left(\frac{\Delta \alpha}{360} \pi-\frac{\sin \Delta \alpha}{2}\right) r^{2} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

which after simple transformations for constant values $\Delta \alpha=3.6^{\circ}$ gives:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{S}=0.2527 \mathrm{r}^{2} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

The fifth method (practically implemented) consists in counting the areas of unit triangles formed by vertices $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{1}, \mathrm{z}_{1}\right),\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}, \mathrm{z}_{2}\right),\left(\mathrm{x}_{3}, \mathrm{y}_{3}, \mathrm{z}_{3}\right)$, $\left(x_{4}, y_{4}, z_{4}\right)$. By definition $x_{1}=x_{2}=x_{3}=x_{4}$ have been ensured for consecutive iterations, for which there is a unit increment in the value on the ox axis.

The Pole (Area) variable contains the result of summing up areas of calculated triangles located on the oyz axis for $x$ values featuring unit increments. The basic relationship for a triangle area has been used here, i.e.

$$
\mathrm{S}=\frac{1}{2} \operatorname{det}\left|\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{y}_{1} & \mathrm{z}_{1} & 1  \tag{10}\\
\mathrm{y}_{2} & \mathrm{z}_{2} & 1 \\
\mathrm{y}_{3} & \mathrm{z}_{3} & 1
\end{array}\right|
$$

A demonstrative figure is shown below, presenting the methodology adopted in the algorithm and designed to calculate the anterior chamber value based on the partial areas sum.


Fig. 3-53 Contour lines, based on which vertices of triangles analysed have been formed


Fig. 3-54 Arrangement of triangle vertices ( $x_{1}, y_{1}, z_{1}$ ), ( $\mathbf{x}_{2}, y_{2}, \mathbf{z}_{2}$ ), $\left(x_{3}, y_{3}, z_{3}\right),\left(x_{4}, y_{4}, z_{4}\right)$

To perform a practical implementation of one of the methods for anterior chamber volume calculation first it is necessary to use the function OCT_edge_inside returning the values of contour boundary lines to two OCT images made at an angle of $90^{\circ}$ :

```
    path_name='d:/OCT/SOURCES/3.DCM';
    fid = fopen(path_name, 'r');
    dataa = fread(fi\overline{d},'uint8');
    fclose(fid);
    [header_dicom,Ls1]=OCT_head_read(dataa);
    [linie_m_x1,linie_m_y1,linie_121,linie_mm_x1,linie_mm_y1
]=OCT_edge_inside(Lsl);
    path_name='d:/OCT/SOURCES/3.DCM';
    fid = fopen(path_name, 'r');
    dataa = fread(fid,'uint8');
    fclose(fid);
    [header_dicom,Ls2]=OCT_head_read(dataa);
    [linie_m_x2,linie_m_y2,linie_122,linie_mm_x2,linie_mm_y2
]=OCT_edge_inside(Ls2);
```

In the results obtained it is necessary to modify the sequence of points coordinates occurrence, i.e.:

```
xa1=[linie_mm_x1(end:-1:1)];
```

```
xa2=[linie_mm_x2(end:-1:1)];
za1=[linie_mm_y1(end:-1:1)];
za2=[ linie_mm_y2(end:-1:1)];
```

Then, if we assume, that the apparatus axis is in the middle of coordinates correction image, i.e.:

```
mm1=median(xa1);
mm2=median(xa2);
xa1=xa1-median(xa1);
xa2=xa2-median(xa2);
yal=zeros(size(za1));
ya2=zeros(size(za2));
```

In the next stage, in the case of both images situated against each other at an angle of $90^{\circ}$, an appropriate correction, i.e.:

```
    [THETAa,RHOa,Za] = cart2sph(xa1,ya1,za1);
```

THETAa=THETAa +90 *pi/180;
[xal,yal,zal] = sph2cart(THETAa,RHOa,Za);

The division, necessary to carry out further steps of the algorithm, into the left and right part looks as follows:

```
xa1 a=xa1(ya1<=0);
xa1_b=xa1(ya1>0);
ya1 a=ya1 (ya1<=0);
ya1_b=ya1(ya1>0);
za1 a=zal(ya1<=0);
za1_b=zal(ya1>0);
xa2_a=xa2(xa2<=0);
xa2_b=xa2 (xa2>0);
ya2_a=ya2(xa2<=0);
ya2_b=ya2(xa2>0) ;
za2_a=za2(xa2<=0);
za2_b=za2(xa2>0);
figure
plot3(xa1_a,ya1_a,za1_a,'-r*'); grid on; hold on
plot3(xa1_b,ya1_b, za1_b,'-g*');
plot3(xa2_a,ya2_a,za2_a,'-b*');
plot3(xa2_b,ya2_b, za2_b,'-m*') ;
xlabel('x','FontSize',20); ylabel('y','FontSize',20);
zlabel('z','FontSize',20)
```

The result obtained is presented in Fig. 3-55.


For further calculations it turns out necessary to unify the number of elements existing for each of 4 edges visible in Fig. 3-55 as follows:

```
s_m=max([length(xal_a), length(xal_b), length(xa2_a),
length(xa2_b)]);
xa1_aa=[]; xa1_b.b=[];
ya1_aa=[]; ya1_bb=[];
za1_aa=[]; za1_bb=[];
xa2_aa=[]; xa2_b.b=[];
ya2_aa=[]; ya2_bb=[];
za2_aa=[]; za2_bb=[];
for it=1:s_m
    xal_aa(it)=xal_a( round( (length(xal_a)/s_m) *it));
    xa1_bb(it)=xa1_b( round( (length(xa1_b)/s_m) *it));
    ya1_aa(it)=ya1_a( round( (length(ya1_a)/s_m) *it));
    ya1_bb(it)=ya1_b( round( (length(ya1_b)/s_m) *it));
    za1_aa(it)=za1_a( round( (length(za1_a)/s_m) *it));
    za1_bb(it)=za1_b( round( (length(za1_b)/s_m) *it));
    xa2_aa(it)=xa2_a( round( (length(xa2_a)/s_m) *it));
    xa2_bb(it)=xa2_b( round( (length(xa2_b)/s_m) *it));
    ya2_aa(it)=ya2_a( round( (length(ya2_a)/s_m) *it));
    ya2_bb(it)=ya2_b( round( (length(ya2_b)/s_m) *it));
    za2_aa(it)=za2_a( round( (length(za2_a)/s_m) *it));
    za2_bb(it)=za2_b( round( (length(za2_b)/s_m) *it));
end
plot3(xa1_aa,ya1_aa,za1_aa,'-w*'); grid on; hold on
plot3(xa1_bb,ya1_bb, za1_bb,'-w*');
plot3(xa2_aa,ya2_aa,za2_aa,'-w*');
```

plot3 (xa2_bb, ya2_bb, za2_bb, '-w*');
The spline function is the basis for missing points reconstruction. Function spline returns the piecewise polynomial form of the cubic spline interpolan. For values xa1_aa,ya1_aa,za1_aa etc. unified in such a way, the following notation using the spline function has been introduced:

```
xC=[]; yc=[]; zC=[];
pam_p=[];
for i=1:s_m
    xi = pi*[0:.5:2];
    xyzi = [xa1_aa(end-i+1), xa2_aa(end-
i+1),xa1_bb(i), xa2_bb(i) xa1_a(end-i+1);
        ya1_aa(end-i+1), ya2_aa(end-
i+1),ya1_bb(i), ya2_bb(i) ya1_aa(end-i+1);
        za1_aa(end-i+1), za2_aa(end-
i+1),za1_bb(i), za2_bb(i) za1_aa(end-i+1)];
    pp = spline(xi,xyzi);
    xyz_ = ppval(pp, linspace(0,2*pi,101));
    plot3(xyz_(1,:),xyz_(2,:),xyz_(3,:),'-*b')
    xC=[xC,xyz_(1,:)'];
    yc=[yc,xyz_(2,:)'];
    zc=[zc,xyz_(3,:)'];
end
```

The result obtained is presented in Fig. 3-56.
After calculations using the spline function the next stage comprises calculation of anterior chamber volume, i.e.:

```
xc=round(xc); yc=round(yc); zc=round(zc);
Objetosc=0;
min_x=min(min(xc))-1;
for iuu=1:(size(xc,2)-1)
for iu=1:49
    xq=[]; yq=[]; zq=[];
    xq1=linspace( xc(iu,iuu),xc(end-
iu,iuu),abs(xc(iu,iuu) -xc(end-iu,iuu)) );
    xq(1,(xc(iu,iuu)-min_x):(xc(iu,iuu)-
min_x+length(xq1)-1))=xq1;
    yq1=linspace( yc(iu,iuu),yc(end-
iu,iuu),abs(xc(iu,iuu) -xc(end-iu,iuu)) );
    yq(1,(xc(iu,iuu)-min_x):(xc(iu,iuu)-
min_x+length(yq1)-1))=yq1;
    zq1=linspace( zc(iu,iuu),zc(end-
iu,iuu), abs(xc(iu,iuu) -xc(end-iu,iuu)) );
    zq(1,(xc(iu,iuu)-min_x):(xc(iu,iuu) -
min_x+length(zq1)-1))=zq1;
```

```
    xq2=linspace( xc(iu,iuu+1),xc(end-
iu,iuu+1),abs(xc(iu,iuu+1)-xc(end-iu,iuu+1)) );
    xq(2,(xc(iu,iuu+1)-min_x):(xc(iu,iuu+1) -
min_x+length(xq2)-1))=xq2;
    yq2=linspace( yc(iu,iuu+1),yc(end-
iu,iuu+1),abs(xc(iu,iuu+1)-xc(end-iu,iuu+1)) );
    yq(2,(xc(iu,iuu+1)-min_x):(xc(iu,iuu+1) -
min_x+length(yq2)-1))=yq2;
    zq2=linspace( zc(iu,iuu+1),zc(end-
iu,iuu+1),abs(xc(iu,iuu+1)-xc(end-iu,iuu+1)) );
    zq(2,(xc(iu,iuu+1)-min_x):(xc(iu,iuu+1) -
min_x+length(zq2)-1))=zq2;
    xq3=linspace( xc(iu+1,iuu),xc(end-
iu+1,iuu),abs(xc(iu+1,iuu)-xc(end-iu+1,iuu)) );
    xq(3,(xc(iu+1,iuu)-min_x):(xc(iu+1,iuu)-
min_x+length(xq3)-1))=xq3;
    yq3=linspace( yc(iu+1,iuu),yc(end-
iu+1,iuu),abs(xc(iu+1,iuu)-xc(end-iu+1,iuu)) );
    yq(3,(xc(iu+1,iuu)-min_x):(xc(iu+1,iuu)-
min_x+length(yq3)-1))=yq3;
    zq3=linspace( zc(iu+1,iuu),zc(end-
iu+1,iuu),abs(xc(iu+1,iuu)-xc(end-iu+1,iuu)) );
    zq(3,(xc(iu+1,iuu)-min_x):(xc(iu+1,iuu)-
min_x+length(zq3)-1))=zq3;
    xq4=linspace( xc(iu+1,iuu+1),xc(end-
iu+1,iuu+1),abs(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-xc(end-iu+1,iuu+1)) );
    xq(4,(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-min_x):(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-
min_x+length(xq4)-1))=xq4;
    yq4=linspace( yc(iu+1,iuu+1),yc(end-
iu+1,iuu+1),abs(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-xc(end-iu+1,iuu+1)) );
    yq(4,(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-min_x):(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-
min_x+length(yq4)-1))=yq4;
    zq4=linspace( zc(iu+1,iuu+1),zc(end-
iu+1,iuu+1),abs(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-xc(end-iu+1,iuu+1)) );
    zq(4,(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-min_x):(xc(iu+1,iuu+1)-
min_x+length(zq4)-1))=zq4;
    plot3(xq1,yq1,zq1,'r*');
    for tu=1:size(xq,2)
                        if sum(xq(:,tu) ~=0)==4
                                    Objetosc=Objetosc+0.5*...
                                    abs(det([yq(1,tu) zq(1,tu) 1;
yq(2,tu) zq(2,tu) 1; yq(3,tu) zq(3,tu) 1]))...
                                    +0.5*...
                                    abs(det([yq(2,tu) zq(2,tu) 1;
yq(3,tu) zq(3,tu) 1; yq(4,tu) zq(4,tu) 1]));
            end
    end
end
end
Objetosc
```

We obtain the result for the anterior chamber expressed in pixels, shown in (Fig. 3-57):

```
Objetosc =
```

$2.7584 e+006$


Fig. 3-57 Anterior chamber with calculated volume marked red.


Fig. 3-58 Anterior chamber with calculated volume marked in a form of blue envelope.

Fig. 3-58 presents the outside envelope of the measured volume, i.e.:

```
figure
fd=surf(xc,yc,zc,'FaceColor',[0}001],..
'EdgeColor','none',...
'FaceLighting','phong')
daspect([5 5 1])
view(-50,30)
camlight lef
set(fd,'FaceAlpha',.5)
hold on
plot3(xal_aa,yal_aa,zal_aa,'-w*'); grid on; hold on
plot3(xa1_bb,ya1_bb, za1_bb,'-w*');
plot3(xa2_aa,ya2_aa,za2_aa,'-w*');
plot3(xa2_bb,ya2_bb, za2_bb,'-w*');
axis equal
xlabel('x','FontSize',20); ylabel('y','FontSize',20);
zlabel('z','FontSize',20)
```

To confirm visual correctness of calculations and of automation it is possible to overlap component images Ls1 and Ls2 on the envelope formed (Fig. 3-59) tj.:

```
Lsl=imresize(Ls1,[256 512 ]);
Ls2=imresize(Ls2,[256 512 ]);
    [XX,YY]=meshgrid(1:size(Ls1,2),1:size(Ls1,1));
    Ls1=mat2gray(Ls1);
```

Ls 1=uint8 (round (histeq (Ls1) *255)) ;
Ls1=cat (3,Ls1,Ls1,Ls1);
surface (ones (size(XX)), XX-
mm1/(size(Ls1,1)/256),YY, (Ls1), ..
'FaceColor', 'texturemap',...
'EdgeColor', 'none', ...
'CDataMapping','direct')
$[\mathrm{XX}, \mathrm{YY}]=$ meshgrid(1:size(Ls2,2), 1:size(Ls2,1));
Ls2=mat2gray (Ls2);
Ls2 $=$ uint8 (round (histeq (Ls2) *255)) ;
Ls2=cat (3,Ls2,Ls2,Ls2);
surface (XX-
mm2/(size (Ls2,1)/256), ones (size (XX)), YY, (Ls2), ...
'FaceColor', 'texturemap',...
'EdgeColor', 'none', ..
'CDataMapping','direct')


Fig. 3-59 Anterior chamber with calculated volume together with component flat images

The algorithm presented has numerous drawbacks and we encourage Readers to remove them. These drawbacks include:

- the calculated volume is understated,
- the shape of the top surface is not considered at all,
- the calculated volume is expressed only in pixels - it should be converted to appropriate unit of volume, reading the unit of distance falling per pixel from the file header.

Summarising, the algorithm calculates the anterior chamber volume in a fully automated way. The computation time for a PC class computer with the Windows Vista operating system, Intel Core Quad CPU Q9300, 2.5 GHz processor, 8GB RAM amounts to approx. 2 s .

## PART II

## 4 ANALYSIS OF POSTERIOR EYE SEGMENT

The second part of this monograph presents the issues of posterior eye segment with special emphasis on automated methods for individual layers detection. Also the optic nerve head and the degree of retinal detachment will be fully automatically analysed. The measurements performed provide a possibility of not only obtaining quantitative data but also of automated determination of individual layers thickness maps.


### 4.1 Introduction to the fundus of the eye analysis

The analysis of the fundus of the eye in its initial part is similar to the analysis of the anterior eye segment [5], [11], [12], [13]. This applies to the DICOM image acquisition and entering to the Matlab space as well as to acquiring the header and comprised by it patient and other data. Methods and tools intended for that have been discussed in detail in the first section of this monograph. The methodology for the image analysis has been presented below assuming that it already had been introduced to the Matlab space.

The input images $\mathrm{L}_{\text {GRAY }}$ acquired e.g. from an optical tomograph SOCT Copernicus of the following parameters: the light source wavelength: 840 nm , spectrum width of 50 nm , axial (longitudinal) resolution: $6 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, transverse resolution: $12-18 \mu \mathrm{~m}$, tomogram window width: 2 mm , measurement rate: 25,000 A scans per second, the maximum scanning width: 10 mm , the maximum number of $A$ scans falling per a B scan: 10'500, were saved as grey levels of $\mathrm{MxN}=$ $722 \times 928$ resolution, where 8 bits falls per each pixel.


Fig. 4-1 Diagram of individual layers cross-section with marked characteristic measured areas, where: Tr - traction, NFL neural fibre layer - internal retina Bondary, RPE retinal pigment epithelium


Fig. 4-2 Example image acquired from SOCT Copernicus.

The identification of individual layers position, starting from the nerve fibre layer (NFL), ganglion cell layer (GCL), inner plexiform layer (IPL), inner nuclear layer (INL), outer plexiform layer (OPL), inner and
outer segment of photoreceptors (IS/OS) and ending at retinal pigment epithelium (RPE) and choriocapillaris (CC) situated between the inner limiting membrane (ILM) and the CC has been shown in Fig. 4-1 and Fig. 4-2.


Fig. 4-3 Example tomograph image with marked layers NFL - red, ONL - green, RPE - blue

Na Fig. 4-3 shows layers put on the $L_{M}$ image detected by means of algorithm described in this monograph, i.e. NFL, ONL and RPE. The position of those layers provides the grounds for further methodology, described in this paper.

Further considerations will refer to methods automatically determining the boundaries of layers visible in Fig. 4-1 i.e.: tractions, internal retina boundary, RNFL/GCL boundary, IS/OS boundary, OS/RPE and RPE boundary preceded by the analysis of results obtained using known algorithms [1], [3], [17], [19], [22], [33], [36], [43].

### 4.2 Algorithm for Automated Analysis of Eye Layers in the Classical Method

The algorithm proposed by the authors, presented below, has a modular (block) structure, where selected blocks can operate independently of each other - Fig. 4-39.


Fig. 4-4 Block diagram of fundus of the eye analysis algorithm
The block diagram presented in Fig. 4-39 divides the algorithm operation into five stages:

- Preprocessing - median filter filtration and normalisation.
- Determination of RPE layer position and then, using a modified active contour method, of ONL and IS.
- Determination of NFL internal retina boundary position and then of GCL areas (usually two).
- Correction of layers obtained with regard to the analysis area considering the quality by areas of the object presented.
- Determination, based on the image qualitative analysis, of 'holes', local brightness minima.

These stages will be the subject of considerations in the next sections.

### 4.2.1 Preprocessing

Preliminary algorithms for image processing include filtration with a median filter of square mask, $21 \times 21$ in size, to eliminate noise and small artefacts introduced by the measuring system during the image acquisition. The mask size was selected arbitrarily. In addition, the image
was cut at the bottom to correct erroneous instrument readings for the last two lines of the image, i.e.:

```
[Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\FOLDERS\2.OCT\SKAN7.bmp']);
Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
Lgray=double(Lgray) / 255; Lorg=Lgray;
Lmed=medfilt2(Lorg,[5 5]);
```

The second component consisted of normalisation from the range of minimum and maximum pixel brightness to a full range between 0 and 1, i.e.:

```
Lmed=mat2gray(Lmed);
figure;
imshow(Lmed)
```

The $\mathrm{L}_{\text {GRAY }}$ images converted this way were analysed using available algorithms, which in this case - the necessity to detect discontinuous line ranges - did not provide satisfactory results.

### 4.2.2 Detection of RPE Boundary

The RPE layer is the first and the simplest to determine in an automated determination on an OCT image. It is perfectly visible on the OCT image as the brightest area for each column. This property has been used to create the first part of the algorithm.

The analysis of $L_{\text {GRAY }}$ images after images preprocessing (filtration and normalisation, obtaining $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{MED}}$ ) was started analysing the position of maximum for consecutive columns. If $m$ and $n$ denote rows and columns of image matrix, then the new image:

$$
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN} \_ \text {RPE }}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})=\left\{\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & \text { dla } & \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{MED}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})>\max _{\mathrm{m}\{11,2, \ldots \mathrm{M}\}}\left(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{MED}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})\right) \cdot \mathrm{pr}  \tag{11}\\
0 & \text { dla } & \text { pozostale }
\end{array}\right.
$$

dla $n \in\{1,2,3, \ldots, N-1, N\}$
where pr - parameter of decimal-to-binary conversion threshold, assumed as 0.9 ( $90 \%$ ).

The $\mathrm{L}_{\text {BIN_RPE }}$ image contains values ' 1 ' in places, where pixels in a given column are brighter than $90 \%$ of the maximum occurring brightness for this column. Values ' 0 ' occur in the other places. The image obtained this way is shown below.


Fig. 4-5 Sum of $\mathrm{L}_{\text {bin_rpe }}$ images with weight $50 \%$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\text {med }}$ with $50 \%$; a) image with properly detected Ip area and b) image, where RPE area is discontinuous in ranges.

In the next stage the position of the longest section centre for each column of $L_{\text {BIN_RPE }}$ image was calculated, obtaining $y_{\text {RPE }}$, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{m}=1}^{\mathrm{M}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{W}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}) \sum_{\mathrm{m}=1}^{\mathrm{M}} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{BIN} \_ \text {RPE }}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}) \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

where:

$$
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{w}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\left\{\begin{array}{ccc}
\mathrm{m} & \text { dla } & \mathrm{L}_{\text {BIN_RPE }}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}) \neq 0  \tag{13}\\
0 & \text { dla } & \mathrm{L}_{\text {BIN_RPE }}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})=0
\end{array}\right.
$$

$\mathrm{n} \in\{1,2,3, \ldots, \mathrm{~N}-1, \mathrm{~N}\}$
The obtained course of $y_{\text {RPE }}$ and the source code are shown below:

```
x=(1:size(Lmed,2))';
yyy=(1:size(Lmed,1))';
yrpe=[];
Lk=zeros(size(Lmed));
for ik=1:size(Lmed,2)
    xx_best=[];
    Llabp=bwlabel(Lmed(:,ik)>(max(Lmed(:,ik))*0.9));
    Lk(:,ik)=Llabp;
    for tt=1:max(Llabp)
        xxl=yyy(Llabp==tt);
        xx_best=[xx_best;mean(xxl)] ;
```

```
    end
    if ~isempty(xx_best)
        yrpe(ik)=max(xx_best);
    else
    yrpe(ik)=0;
    end
end
figure; imshow(mat2gray(Lk*0.5+Lmed)); hold on;
plot(yrpe,'r*-')
```



Fig. 4-6 Sum of $L_{\text {bin_rpe }}$ images with weight $50 \%$ and $L_{\text {MED }}$ with $50 \%$ and marked course of $y_{\text {RPE }}$


Fig. 4-7 Sum of $L_{\text {BIN_RPE }}$ images with weight $50 \%$ and $L_{\text {MED }}$ with $50 \%$ and marked course of $y_{\text {RPES }}$

The course of $\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPE }}$ function is further analysed for clusters using k means method, obtaining $\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPEs }}{ }^{(\mathrm{k})}$ for each k-cluster. Then $\left(\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPEs }}{ }^{(k 1, k 2)}\right)$ is approximated by a $3^{\text {rd }}$ order polynomial for each pair $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPES}}{ }^{(\mathrm{k} 1)}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPES }}{ }^{(\mathrm{k} 2)}$ for $\mathrm{k}_{1} \neq \mathrm{k}_{2}$. All obtained polynomial functions $\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPES }}{ }^{(\mathrm{k} 1, \mathrm{k} 2)}$ determined for all possible cluster pairs ( $k_{1}, k_{2}$ ) are shown in Fig. 4-8 and an appropriate part of algorithm is given below:

```
yg=gradient(yrpe);
ygg=ones([1 length(yrpe)]); ygg(abs(yg)>20)=0;
ygl=bwlabel(ygg);
figure; imshow(mat2gray(Lbinrpe*0.5+Lmed)); hold on;
palett=jet(max(ygl));
for iiih=1:max(ygl(:))
    plot(x(ygl==iiih),
yrpe(ygl==iiih),'Color',palett(iiih,:),'LineWidth',4);
end
pam_dl=[];
```

```
figure; imshow(mat2gray(Lbinrpe*0.5+Lmed)); hold on
for iiik=1:max(ygl(:))
    for iiikk=iiik:max(ygl(:))
        if iiik<=iiikk
            ygk=[yrpe(ygl==iiik),yrpe(ygl==iiikk)];
            xgk=[x(ygl==iiik);x(ygl==iiikk)];
            else
            ygk=[yrpe(ygl==iiikk),yrpe(ygl==iiik)];
            xgk=[x(ygl==iiikk);x(ygl==iiik)];
        end
        if length(ygk)>10
            P = POLYFIT(xgk',ygk,2); yrpes =
round(POLYVAL (P,x));
            plot(yrpes,'g*-')
            pam_dl=[pam_dl;[iiik iiikk sum(abs(yrpe-
yrpes')<20)]];
            end
        end
end
```



Fig. 4-8 $3^{\text {rd }}$ order functions
$y_{\text {RPES }}\left(\mathbf{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}\right)$ for all possible cluster pairs


Fig. 4-9 Enlarged fragment of image from Fig. 4-8

The number of points $\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPE }}(\mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{m}=1}^{\mathrm{M}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{W}}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}) \sum_{\mathrm{m}=1}^{\mathrm{M}} \mathrm{L}_{\text {BIN_RPE }}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})$ from the range $\pm 15$ pixels, i.e. $\mathrm{pr}_{1}=15$ and $\mathrm{pr}_{2}=15$ is determined for each function.

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mathrm{s}\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}\right)=\sum \mathrm{y}_{\text {RPEB }}^{(\mathrm{k} 1, \mathrm{k} 2)}(\mathrm{n})  \tag{14}\\
\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPEB }}^{\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}\right)}(\mathrm{n})=\left\{\begin{array}{llc}
1 & \text { dla } & \mathrm{pr}_{1}<\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPES }}{ }^{\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}\right)}(\mathrm{n})<\mathrm{pr}_{2} \\
0 & \text { dla } & \text { other }
\end{array}\right. \tag{15}
\end{gather*}
$$

Then this pair $\left(k_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}\right)$ is determined, for which:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{s}\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}^{*}, \mathrm{k}_{2}^{*}\right)=\max _{\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{~s}\left(\mathrm{k}_{1}, \mathrm{k}_{2}\right)\right) \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

The pair determined achieves the maximum value at selected $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPES}}{ }^{\left(\mathrm{k} 1^{*}, \mathrm{k} 2^{*}\right)}$ later on named simply $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPEC}}$ function. The implementation of the algorithm fragment described above is provided below:

```
pam_s=sortrows(pam_dl,-3);
if size(pam_s,1)==1
    ygk=[yrpe(ygl==pam_s(1,1))];
    xgk=[x(ygl==pam_s(1,1))];
else
    ygk=[yrpe(ygl==pam_s(1,1)),yrpe(ygl==pam_s (1,2))];
    xgk=[x(ygl==pam_s(1,1));x(ygl==pam_s(1,2))];
end
    P = POLYFIT(xgk',ygk,2); yrpes = round(POLYVAL(P,x));
    plot(x,yrpes,'w*-');
yrpe=yrpe(:);
    plot(x,yrpe,'m*-');
```

In further considerations also these points of $y_{\text {RPE }}$ are important, which fall within the tolerance predetermined regarding $y_{R P E S}{ }^{\left(\mathrm{k} 1^{*}, \mathrm{k} 2^{*}\right)}$, i.e.:

```
dx=x; dx(abs(yrpe-yrpes)>20)=[];
yrpe(abs (yrpe-yrpes)>20)=[];
dxl=bwlabel(diff (dx)<125);
pdxl=[];
for qw=1:max(dxl)
    pdxl=[pdxl;[qw, sum(dxl==qw)]];
end
pdxl(pdxl(:, 2)<50,:)=[];
dxx=[]; dyy=[];
for wq=1:size(pdxl,1)
    dxx=[dxx; dx(dxl==pdxl(wq,1))];
    dyy=[dyy; yrpe(dxl== pdxl(wq,1))];
end
dx=dxx; yrpe=dyy;
    plot(dx,yrpe,'c*-');
```

```
figure
imshow(Lgray); hold on
    plot(dx,yrpe,'c*-');
```

The results obtained are presented in the following figure (Fig. 4-10, Fig. 4-11).


Fig. 4-10 Function $y_{\text {RPEC }}$ satisfying the conditions given


Fig. 4-11 Enlargement of image from Fig. 4-10

The $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPEE}}$ values will further, in the next section, provide the basis to determine IS and ONL boundaries.

### 4.3 Detection of IS, ONL Boundaries

Boundaries of IS and ONL were determined on the basis of $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPEC}}$ limit. In both cases algorithms were very similar and in their largest fragment applied to the modified active contour method [29], [41]. This method was used to analyse the anterior eye segment in the first part of this monograph and the function intended for its proper operation noted as OCT_activ_cont. This operation could also be performed (obtaining similar results) using other methods, e.g. of the convolution with mask $h$ presented below (Fig. 4-12) or of filtration by a median filter and calculating differences between pixels situated on the oy axis distant from each other by the number of mask rows.


Fig. 4-12 Mask h used for independent calculations of modified active contour method


Fig. 4-13 Artificial input image with $y_{\text {Is }}$ courses for parameters $p_{y u}=p_{y d}$ changing within the range from 2 - blue colour to 20 - red colour

The change of operation selectivity in the sense of individual layers distinction accuracy is obtained depending on the selection of parameters $p_{y u}$ and $p_{y d .}$. Such situation is illustrated by Fig. 4-13 where $p_{y u}$ and $p_{y d}$ were changing between 2 and 20 for an artificial image created as follows:

```
L1=rand([201 200]);
xx=-1:0.01:1;
y=gauss (xx+0.5,0.2)+0.5*gauss (xx-0.1,0.05);
Ly=y'*ones([1 200]);
Ly=mat2gray(Ly);
Lw1=L1.*Ly;
L1=rand([201 200]);
y=gauss (xx,0.2)+0.5*gauss (xx-0.4,0.05);
Ly=y'*ones([1 200]);
Ly=mat2gray(Ly);
Lw2=L1.*Ly;
Lw=[Lw1, Lw2];
Lw (:, 300:350)=Lw (:, 300:350)*.5;
Lw (:, 50:100)=Lw (:, 50:100)*.2;
Lw=imrotate(Lw,5,'crop');
figure; imshow(Lw)
```

where the gauss function has the following form:

```
function y = gauss(x,std)
y = exp(-x.^2/(2*std^2)) / (std*sqrt(2*pi));
```

The change of parameters $p_{y u}$ and $p_{y d}$ values affects the selectivity of algorithm operation. The remaining parameters, such as $p_{u}$ or $p_{d}$, determine the range of search on the vertical axis. Parameters $p_{\mathrm{xl}}$ and $p_{\mathrm{xp}}$ are the range on the ox axis, from which values Lu and Ld are calculated. They have a direct influence on the algorithm behaviour in places, where shadows occur. Fig. 4-14 shows the influence of parameters $p_{x l}$ and $p_{\mathrm{xp}}$ settings on the results obtained.


Fig. 4-14 Artificial input image with $y_{\text {Is }}$ courses for parameters $p_{u}=p_{d}=50, p_{x u d}=\infty$ and $p_{x l}=p_{x p}$ changing within the range from
1 - blue colour to 70 - red colour

Fig. 4-15 Artificial input image with $y_{\text {Is }}$ courses for parameters $p_{\mathrm{u}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{d}}=50, p_{\mathrm{xud}}=2$ and $p_{\mathrm{xl}}=p_{\mathrm{xp}}$ changing within the range from 1 - blue colour to 70 - red colour

Images have been obtained at the following implementation in Matlab:

```
x=1:size(Lw,2);
y=round( [ones([1 size(Lw,2)/2])*size(Lw,1)/3 ones([1
size(Lw,2)/2])*size(Lw,1)/2] );
map=jet(70);
for pyud=1:4:70
pud=50;
pxud=2;
pxlp=1;
polaryzacja=-1;
[yy,i]=OCT_activ_cont(Lw, x,y+20, pud, pyud, pxud, pxlp,
polaryzacja);
hold on
plot(x,yy,'Color',map(pyud,:),'LineWidth', 3)
pause(0.001)
end
```

As can be seen from Fig. 4-14 and Fig. 4-15 small values of $p_{x 1}$ and $p_{\mathrm{xp}}$ in the range from around $1 \div 10$ result in the origination of large changes in positions of its consecutive values on the oy axis of $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{IO}}$ course. Values of parameters $p_{x 1}$ and $p_{x p}$ changed in the range from around $10 \div 70$ 'stabilise' the course of $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{I}}$ due to which it becomes less sensitive to sudden changes of brightness (e.g. shadows) on the image.

The influence of parameters $p_{x l}, p_{x p}$ and $p_{y u}, p_{y d}$ can be best followed on the graph of error $\delta_{\mathrm{IO}}\left(p_{\mathrm{x} \mid=} \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yu}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yd}}\right)$ defined as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\delta_{\text {Io }}\left(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xl}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{yu}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{ud}}\right)=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~N}} \cdot \sum_{\mathrm{n}=1}^{\mathrm{N}}\left|\frac{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{to}}(\mathrm{n})-\mathrm{y}_{\text {Iow }}(\mathrm{n})}{\mathrm{y}_{\text {Iow }}(\mathrm{n})}\right| \cdot 100 \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $y_{\text {ISW }}$ - a model course of $y_{\text {IS }}$.


Fig. 4-16 Graph of error $\delta_{\text {Is }}$ values changes for changes of parameters $p_{x l}=p_{x p}$ within the range 1-70 and $p_{y u}$ $=p_{y d}$ within the range 1-20 for $p_{x u d}=\infty$


Fig. 4-17 Graph of error $\delta_{\text {Is }}$ values changes for changes of parameters $p_{x l}=p_{x p}$ within the range 1-70 and $p_{y u}=p_{y d}$ within the range 1-20 for $p_{x u d}=1$

In accordance with the graph presented in Fig. 4-16 parameter $p_{\mathrm{xl}}=p_{\mathrm{xp}}$ for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=\infty$ has the largest influence on the value of $\delta_{\mathrm{IS}}$ error. Because of two characteristic areas visible on the $\mathrm{L}_{\text {GRAY }}$ image (Fig. 4-16) the course of error has a local maximum for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}} \cong 40$. The course of error $\delta_{\text {IS }}$ value for $p_{x u d}=1$ (Fig. 4-17) is similar, where parameter $p_{\text {xud }}$ had no significant impact on its value.

The graphs discussed were generated using the function:

```
L1=rand([201 200]);
xx=-1:0.01:1;
y=gauss(xx+0.5,0.2)+0.5*gauss(xx-0.1,0.05);
```

```
Ly=y'*ones([1 200]);
Ly=mat2gray(Ly);
Lw1=L1.*Ly;
Lw=Lw1;
Lw(:, 50:100)=LW(:, 50:100)*.2;
figure; imshow(Lw)
x=1:size(Lw,2);
y=round( [ones([1 size(Lw,2)/2])*size(Lw,1)/3 ones([1
size(Lw,2)/2])*size(Lw,1)/2] );
map=jet(70);
hold on
plot(x,y,'r','LineWidth',3)
d3_wy= [];
    pub=50;
    pxud=1;
    polaryzacja=-1;
jj=1;
for pxlp=2:1:20
    ii=1;
    for pyud=1:2:70
        [yy,i]=OCT_activ_cont(Lw, x,y+20, pub, pyud, pxud,
pxlp, polaryzacja);
        d3_wy(ii,jj)=sum(abs(119-yy)./119)/length(yy)*100;
        ii=ii+1;
        [ii,jj]
    end
    jj=jj+1;
end
[XX,YY]=meshgrid(2:1:20,1:2:70);
figure; mesh(XX,YY,d3 wy);
ylabel('p_{xl}=p_{xp}'','FontSize',20)
xlabel('p_{yu}=p_{yd}','FontSize',20)
zlabel('\delta {IO} [%]','FontSize',20)
colormap([0}000]
set(gca,'FontSize',15)
```

The sensitivity to a Gaussian noise, which may appear on the image, is a totally different feature of the algorithm discussed. To evaluate the quality of algorithm proposed a Gaussian noise of variance $\sigma$ changed between 0 and 0.9 was added to the $\mathrm{L}_{\text {GRAY }}$ image.


Fig. 4-18 Graph of error $\delta_{\text {IS }}$ values changes for changes of parameters $p_{\mathrm{xl}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}$ within the range 1-70 and of variance $\sigma$ within the range $0 \div 0.9$ for $p_{\text {xud }}=2$


Fig. 4-19 Graph of error $\delta_{\text {Is }}$ values changes for changes of parameters $p_{x l}=p_{\mathrm{xp}}$ within the range 1-70 and of variance $\sigma$ within the range $0 \div 0.9$ for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=\infty$

Graphs in Fig. 4-18 and Fig. 4-19 show changes of error $\delta_{\text {IS }}$ values for changes of parameters $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{x} 1}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}$ within the range 1-70 and of variance $\sigma$ within the range $0 \div 0.9$ for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=2$ pixels and $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xud}}=\infty$. For both graphs at the change of $\sigma$ values within the range $0-0.3$ and $p_{\mathrm{xl}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}$ within $50-70$ pixels the $\delta_{\text {IO }}$ error does not exceed $5 \%$. The dependence of error $\delta_{\text {IS }}$ value on $p_{x u d}$ is insignificant, mainly due to its definitions ), where large changes of isolated points of $y_{\text {IS }}$ course have no significant impact on the $\delta_{\text {IS }}$ error. The nature of error $\delta_{\text {IS }}$ values changes shown in Fig. 4-16 and Fig. 4-17 as well as in Fig. 4-18 and Fig. 4-19 regarding changes of parameters $p_{\mathrm{xl}}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xp}}$ within their full range depends mainly on the nature and arrangement of objects on the scene and therefore it will not be discussed here. The form of algorithm intended to generate the above results is similar to the previous case.

### 4.4 Detection of NFL Boundary

The NFL boundary position was determined in two stages, of which the second stage of individual points positions correction is the most complicated and the analysis laborious.

The first stage comprises determination of decimal to binary conversion for each column of $\mathrm{L}_{\text {MED }}$ image acc. to previously mentioned relationship for parameter pr assumed arbitrarily around 0.1 (10\%). Then, for each column of $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN}}$ NFL $\operatorname{image}$, the position of the first pixel for each
$\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{n}}$ - cluster of value ' 1 ' for each column -n is calculated. Assuming further that each column $n$ has $K_{n}$ clusters it is possible to write:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{y}_{\text {NFL_P }}\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{n}}, \mathrm{~m}^{*}, \mathrm{n}\right)=\min _{\mathrm{m} \in(1, \mathrm{M})}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\text {NFL_W}}\left(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}, \mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{n}}\right)\right) \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

where:

$$
y_{\text {NFL_ }}\left(m, n, k_{n}\right)=\left\{\begin{array}{lll}
M & \text { dla } & L_{E_{E T} \mathrm{~N}}(m, n) \neq k_{n}  \tag{19}\\
m & \text { dla } & L_{\mathrm{ET}_{-} \mathrm{N}}(m, n)=k_{n}
\end{array}\right.
$$

and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{Et}} \mathrm{N}$ - image formed as a result of labelling each cluster for each column irrespective of $L_{\text {BIN NFL }}$ image for $k_{n} \in\left\{1,2,3, \ldots, K_{n}-1, K_{n}\right\}$.

Fig. 4-20 and Fig. 4-22 show Let_N $_{\text {images }}$ for artificial input image L $_{\text {MED }}$ without the added noise (Fig. 4-21) and with added Gaussian noise of variance $\sigma=0.2$ (Fig. 4-23).


Fig. 4-20 Image $L_{E T \_N}$ formed from the input $L_{\text {MED }}$ image shown in Fig. 4-21


Fig. 4-21 Image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {med }}$ resulting from the filtration, using a median filter, of artificial image $L_{\text {GRAY }}$ with marked blue points $\mathbf{y N F L}_{\mathrm{NF}} \mathrm{P}$


Fig. 4-22 Image $L_{\text {ET_N }}$ formed from the input $L_{\text {med }}$ image shown in Fig. 4-23


Fig. 4-23 Image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {med }}$ resulting from the filtration, using a median filter, of artificial image L ${ }_{\text {gray }}$ with added Gaussian noise and with marked blue points $y_{\text {NFL_P }}$

The image from Fig. 4-23 originated at the following implementation:

```
    L1=rand([[201 200]);
    xx=-1:0.01:1;
    y=gauss (xx+0.5,0.2)+0.5*gauss (xx-0.1,0.05);
    Lmed=y'*ones([1 200]);
    Lmed=mat2gray(Lmed);
Lmed (:,50:100)=Lmed (:,50:100)*.2;
Lmed = imnoise(Lmed,'gaussian',0.02);
Lmed=medfilt2(Lmed,[3 3]);
figure; imshow(Lmed); hold on
xyinfy=[];
xyinfdl=[];
for ik=1:size(Lmed,2)
        grL1=Lmed(:,ik)>(max(Lmed(:,ik))*0.1);
        lgrL1=bwlabel(grL1);
            for jju=1:max(lgrL1)
                xyinfdl(jju,ik)=sum(lgrL1==jju);
                cuu=1:length(lgrL1);
cuu(lgrL1~=jju)= [];
        xyinfy(jju,ik)=cuu(1);
        plot(ik,cuu(1),'b*')
    end
```

end

As shown in Fig. 4-20 - Fig. 4-23 the relationship (18) and (19) is very sensitive to noise and to small artefacts on the image, which are the reason for origination of additional erroneous points $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}} \mathrm{p}$. In practice,
however, this problem is not too arduous because even in the case of proper distribution of points $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}} \mathrm{p}$ the determination of NFL line is not an unambiguous and simple process, which is illustrated by Fig. 4-24.


Fig. 4-24 Image $L_{\text {MED }}$ of actual image $L_{\text {GRAY }}$ with marked blue corresponding points $y_{\text {NFL_P }}$


Fig. 4-25 Enlarged $L_{\text {MED }}$ image from Fig. 4-25

This figure was obtained from the following algorithm.

```
    [Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\FOLDERS\2.OCT\SKAN7.bmp']);
    Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
    Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
    Lgray=double(Lgray)/255; Lorg=Lgray;
    Lmed=medfilt2(Lorg,[5 5]);
    Lmed=mat2gray(Lmed);
    figure; imshow(Lmed)
    grad_y_punkt=30;
    figure; imshow(Lmed); hold on
    [xNFL,yNFL,xyinfdl,xyinfy,ggtxnn,ggtynn,ggdlnn,xyinfdl_o
ld,xyinfy_old]=OCT_NFL_line(Lmed,grad_y_punkt);
plot(xNFL,yNFL,'\r','立ineWidth',2)
```

where function OCt_NFL_line is intended to analyse the course of NFL line and is described below.

The second stage of NFL line determination is related to the analysis of $y_{\mathrm{NFL}_{\perp}}$ points on the ox axis. For the next $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NfL}} \mathrm{P}$ points a derivative for the ox axis was calculated and then the clusters analysis was performed, obtaining this way $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}$ clusters and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}} \mathrm{D}$ where for each $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}} \in\left\{1,2,3, \ldots, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{m}}-1, \mathrm{~K}_{\mathrm{m}}\right\}$ the following condition is satisfied:
where $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{rd}}$ is the threshold limiting the maximum value of the derivative for consecutive points on the ox axis. This threshold is directly responsible for the obtained number of clusters and thereby the number of sections analysed in further part of the algorithm.

Clusters containing too small number of elements (less than $20 \%$ of the largest cluster) are automatically cut off. Instead, the others are analysed in terms of arrangement on the image (coordinate $m$ ) and of the number of pixels existing in a specific cluster ( $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}} \mathrm{H}$ ).

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}_{-} \mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)=\sum_{\mathrm{n}=1}^{\mathrm{N}} \sum_{\mathrm{m}=1}^{\mathrm{M}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}_{L} \mathrm{D}}\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}\right)\right) \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

So analysing the position of individual $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}$ s points and the number of pixels in specific $y_{\text {NFL_H }}$ cluster for which they were determined it is possible to create weights $y_{w}$ for analysed clusters (points groups), i.e.:
where $\varepsilon_{S}$ and $\varepsilon_{\mathrm{P}}$ are constants arbitrarily selected from the $0-1$ range and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}_{-} \mathrm{S}}\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}\right)=\max _{\mathrm{m} \in(\mathrm{l}, \mathrm{M}, \mathrm{n} \in(1, \mathrm{~N})}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\text {NFL_D }}\left(\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}, \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}\right)\right) \tag{23}
\end{equation*}
$$

In the next stage this cluster $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}$ is selected, which has the largest weight $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}$. Later on it is used as a start vector for the modified active contour method described in section 0 . This way the results presented in Fig. 4-26 are obtained.


Fig. 4-26 Image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {MED }}$ with marked red $y_{\text {fFL }}$ points for the best, with respect to the criterion set, cluster $k_{m}{ }^{*}$ (turquoise) and with results obtained for the active contour method (red)


Fig. 4-27 Demonstrative images of layers arrangement on an OCT image, for which the algorithm described operates improperly

Fig. 4-26 shows points for the best, with respect to the criterion set, cluster $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{m}}$ in turquoise and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}$ results obtained for the active contour method in red.

Taking into account the above analysis the final shape of OCT_NFL_line function was formulated as follows:

## function

[xNFL, yNFL, xyinfdl, xyinfy,ggtxnn, ggtynn,ggdlnn, xyinfdl_old, xyinfy_old]=OCT_NFL_line (Lmed,grad_y_punkt)
xyinfy=[];
xyinfdl=[];
for ik=1:size(Lmed,2)

```
        grL1=Lmed(:,ik)>(max(Lmed(:,ik))*0.1);
```

        lgrL1=bwlabel(grL1);
            for jju=1:max(lgrL1)
                                    xyinfdl(jju,ik)=sum(lgrL1==jju);
                                    cuu=1:length(lgrL1);
    cuu(lgrL1~=jju)=[];
xyinfy(jju,ik)=cuu(1);
plot(ik,cuu(1),'b*')
end
end
xyinfdl_old=xyinfdl;
xyinfy_old=xyinfy;

```
ggtxnn=[];
ggtynn=[];
ggdlnn=[];
while sum(sum(xyinfy(:,1:(end-1)))) ~=0
    ggtx=[];
    ggty=[];
    for hvi=1:(size(xyinfy,2)-1)
        if sum(xyinfy(:,hvi))~=0
            break
        end
    end
    for hv=hvi:(size(xyinfy,2)-1)
        if (min( abs(xyinfy(1,hv)-xyinfy(:,hv+1))
)<grad_y_punkt)&(xyinfy(1,hv) ~=0)
    vff=1:size(xyinfy,1); vff(abs(xyinfy(1,hv)-
xyinfy(:,hv+1))>=grad_y_punkt)=[]; vff=vff(1);
xypam=xyinfy(1,hv);
    vff__=1:size(xyinfy,1); vff
```

$\qquad$

``` \((v f f)=[] ;\)
    xyinfy(1:end,hv+1) = [xyinfy(vff,hv+1);
xyinfy(vff
        ,hv+1)];
                            xyinfdl(1:end,hv+1)= [xyinfdl(vff,hv+1);
xyinfdl(vff
                _,hv+1)];
                    xyinfy(1:end,hv)=[xyinfy(2:end,hv);0];
                        xyinfdl(1:end,hv)=[xyinfdl(2:end,hv);0];
                        ggtx=[ggtx,hv];
                        ggty=[ggty,xypam];
        else
            xyinfy(1:end,hv)=[xyinfy(2:end,hv);0];
            xyinfdl(1:end,hv)=[xyinfdl(2:end,hv);0];
            break
        end
    end
    if length(ggty)>10
        ggtxnn(size(ggtxnn,1)+1,1:length(ggtx))=ggtx;
        ggtynn(size(ggtynn,1) +1,1:length(ggty))=ggty;
        ggdlnn=[ggdlnn;[length(ggty) min(ggty)]];
    end
end
ggdlnn_leng=ggdlnn(:,1);
ggdlnn=[(1:size(ggdlnn,1))',ggdlnn];
ggdlnn(:,2)=ggdlnn(:,2)-min(ggdlnn(:,2));
ggdlnn (:, 2)=ggdlnn(:,2)./max(ggdlnn(:,2));
ggdlnn_leng(ggdlnn (:, 2)<(0.2),:)=[];
ggdlnn(ggdlnn(:, 2)<(0.2),:)=[];
for bniewazne=1:(size(ggdlnn,1).^2)
if size(ggdlnn,1)>=2
usun_=zeros([1 size(ggdlnn,1)]);
    nr1=ggdlnn(1,1);
    x11=ggtxnn(nr1,:);
    y11=ggtynn(nr1,:);
```

```
    x11(y11==0)=[];
    y11(y11==0)=[];
    for nr_=2:size(ggdlnn,1)
    nr2=ggdlnn(nr_,1);
    x22=ggtxnn(nr2,:);
    y22=ggtynn(nr2,:);
        x22(y22==0)=[];
        y22(y22==0)=[];
        for iy=1:length(x11)
        xbn=1:length(x22);
        xbni=xbn(x22==x11(iy));
        if ~isempty(x.bni)
                if y11(iy)<y22(xbni(1))
                        usun_(nr_)=usun_(nr_)+1;
                        end
            end
        end
    end
    if sum(usun_) ~=0
    ggdlnn(ūsun_>(ggdlnn_leng'*0.2),:)=[];
    ggdlnn_leng(usun_>(ggdlnn_leng'*0.2))=[];
    ggdlnn=[ggdlnn(2:end,:);ggdlnn(1,:)];
    ggdlnn_leng=[ggdlnn_leng(2:end);ggdlnn_leng(1,:)];
else
            ggdlnn=[ggdlnn(2:end,:);ggdlnn(1,:)];
    ggdlnn_leng=[ggdlnn_leng(2:end);ggdlnn_leng(1,:)];
end
ggdlnn_s=sortrows(ggdlnn,-2);
if size(ggdlnn_s,1)==2
    xNFL1=ggtx\overline{nn}(ggdlnn_s(1,1),:);
    yNFL1=ggtynn(ggdlnn_s(1,1),:);
    xNFL2=ggtxnn(ggdlnn_s(2,1),:);
    yNFL2=ggtynn(ggdlnn_s(2,1),:);
    xNFL1 (xNFL1==0) = [];
    yNFL1 (yNFL1==0) = [];
    xNFL2 (xNFL2==0) = [];
    yNFL2(yNFL2==0) = [];
    yNFL1_poczg=yNFL1(1)+std(yNFL1);
    yNFL1_poczd=yNFL1(1)-std(yNFL1);
    yNFL2_poczg=yNFL2(1)+std(yNFL2);
    yNFL2_poczd=yNFL2(1)-std(yNFL2);
    if min(xNFL1)<min(xNFL2)
        if (abs(yNFL1 (end) -
yNFL2_poczd)<std(yNFL1))|(abs(yNFL1 (end) -
yNFL2_poczg)<std(yNFL1));
                                xNFL=[xNFL1 xNFL2];
        else
        if length(yNFL1)>length(yNFL2)
```

end
end

```
                xNFL=[xNFL1];
        else
            xNFL=[xNFL2];
            end
        end
    else
    if (abs(yNFL2(end)-
yNFL1_poczd)<std(yNFL2))|(abs(yNFL2(end) -
yNFL1_poczg)<std(yNFL2));
                                    xNFL=[xNFL2 xNFL1];
            else
                                if length(yNFL1)>length(yNFL2)
                        xNFL=[xNFL1];
            else
                        xNFL=[xNFL2];
            end
        end
    end
else
    xNFL=ggtxnn(ggdlnn_s(1,1),:);
    xNFL (xNFL==0) = [];
end
filtr_med=50;
[xNFL,yNFL]=OCT_NFL_line_end(xNFL,xyinfdl_old,xyinfy_old,gr
ad_y_punkt,filtr_med);
przyci_po_obu_x_proc=0.2;
y_dd=abs(diff(yNFL));
y_dd_lab=bwlabel(y_dd< (grad_y_punkt)/2);
num_1=y_dd_lab(round(length(y_dd_lab) *przyci_po_obu_x_proc)
);
num_end=y_dd_lab(round(length(y_dd_lab) * (1-
przyci_po_obu_x_proc)));
x_sek=1:length(y_dd_lab);
x_sek_1=x_sek(y_\overline{dd_l}}\textrm{l}=\textrm{b}==num_1); x_sek_1=x_sek_1(1)
x_sek_end=x_sek(y_dd_lab==num_end);
x_sek_end=x_sek_end (end);
x\overline{N}FL=\overline{xNFL(x_sek_1:x_sek_end);}
yNFL=yNFL(x_sek_1:x_sek_end);
and function \(O C T\) _NFL_line_end intended for filtration of the left and right side of the course:
```

```
function
```

function
[xNFL,yNFL]=OCT_NFL_line_end(xNFL_old,xyinfdl,xyinfy,grad_y
[xNFL,yNFL]=OCT_NFL_line_end(xNFL_old,xyinfdl,xyinfy,grad_y
_punkt,filtr_med)
_punkt,filtr_med)
x_start=xNFL_old(round(end/2));
x_start=xNFL_old(round(end/2));
xN
xN
yNFL=[];
yNFL=[];
xyinfy(1,:)=medfilt2(xyinfy(1,:),[1 filtr_med]);
xyinfy(1,:)=medfilt2(xyinfy(1,:),[1 filtr_med]);
for hv=x_start:(size(xyinfy,2)-1)

```
    for hv=x_start:(size(xyinfy,2)-1)
```

```
    if (min( abs(xyinfy(1,hv)-xyinfy(:,hv+1))
)<grad_y_punkt) &(xyinfy(1,hv) ~=0)
    vff=1:size(xyinfy,1); vff(abs(xyinfy(1,hv) -
xyinfy(:,hv+1))>=grad_y_punkt)=[]; vff=vff(1);
xypam=xyinfy(1,hv);
    vff__=1:size(xyinfy,1); vff__(vff)=[];
    xyinfy(1:end,hv+1) = [xyinfy(vff,hv+1);
xyinfy(vff
        ,hv+1)];
        xyinfdl(1:end,hv+1)= [xyinfdl(vff,hv+1);
xyinfdl(vff__,hv+1)];
            xyinfy(1:end,hv)=[xyinfy(2:end,hv);0];
                xyinfdl(1:end,hv) = [xyinfdl(2:end,hv);0];
                xNFL=[xNFL;hv];
                yNFL=[yNFL;xypam];
        else
                xyinfy(1:end,hv)=[xyinfy(2:end,hv);0];
                xyinfdl(1:end,hv) = [xyinfdl(2:end,hv);0];
                break
        end
    end
    for hv=(x_start-1):-1:2
        if (\overline{min( abs(xyinfy(1,hv)-xyinfy(:,hv-1))}
)<grad_y_punkt)&(xyinfy(1,hv) ~=0)
    vff=1:size(xyinfy,1); vff(abs(xyinfy(1,hv)-
xyinfy(:,hv-1))>=grad_y_punkt)=[]; vff=vff(1);
xypam=xyinfy(1,hv);
    vff__=1:size(xyinfy,1); vff__(vff)=[];
    xyi\overline{nf}y(1:end,hv-1) = [xyinfy(vff,hv-1);
xyinfy(vff
```

$\qquad$

``` ,hv-1)];
                        xyinfdl(1:end,hv-1)= [xyinfdl(vff,hv-1);
xyinfdl(vff
                ,hv-1)];
            xyinfy(1:end,hv)=[xyinfy(2:end,hv);0];
                        xyinfdl(1:end,hv)=[xyinfdl(2:end,hv);0];
                        xNFL=[hv;xNFL];
                        yNFL=[xypam;yNFL];
        else
            xyinfy(1:end,hv)=[xyinfy(2:end,hv);0];
            xyinfdl(1:end,hv)=[xyinfdl(2:end,hv);0];
            break
        end
    end
xNFL=round (xNFL);
yNFL=round (yNFL);
```

Unfortunately, the method described provides the expected results not in all analysed cases. The situation presented in Fig. 4-27 is an example here, fortunately seldom occurring in practice. Such situations occur for actual images if there is a lot of noise on them or if large eye pathologies exist or shadows are strongly visible. Such cases (where even for an OCT
operator it is difficult to answer clearly a question where an individual layer starts and ends) occur pretty seldom in practice.

### 4.5 Correction of Layers Range

$y_{\text {IO }}, y_{\text {RPE }}, y_{\text {NFL }}$ obtained at earlier stages will be now subject to common analysis to eliminate additional disturbances and to improve their quality. The $y_{I O}, y_{R P E}, y_{N F L}$ courses must fulfil the following conditions resulting from medical premises of eye structure (the conditions will be given in a Cartesian coordinate system):

- $y_{\text {RPE }}<y_{I O}<y_{\text {NFL }}$ for each $x$,
- $y_{10}-y_{\text {RPE }} \approx 0.1 \mathrm{~mm}$ - being the initial value starting the operation of modified active contour method,
- $y_{\text {NFL }}-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{IO}} \approx$ from 0 to 1 mm , for different x may be even $\mathrm{y}_{10}>\mathrm{y}_{\text {NFL }}$ or/and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}>\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}$.

The implementation of this moderately simple correction of layers arrangement we leave to the Reader.

### 4.6 Final Form of Algorithm

Based on considerations carried out in previous sections the final form of algorithm was formulated in the following form:

```
    [Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\FOLDERS\2.OCT\SKAN7.bmp']);
    Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
    Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
    Lgray=double(Lgray)/255; Lorg=Lgray;
    Lmed=medfilt2(Lorg,[5 5]);
    Lmed=mat2gray(Lmed);
    [xRPE,yRPE,xRPEz,yRPEz]=OCT_global_line(Lmed);
    grad_y_punkt=30;
    [xNF\overline{L}, yNFL,xyinfdl,xyinfy,ggtxnn,ggtynn,ggdlnn,xyinfdl_o
ld,xyinfy_old]=OCT_NFL_line(Lmed,grad_y_punkt);
    z_gd1=60;
    z_gd2=60;
    z_sr1=16;
    z_sr2=16;
    z_kat1=12;
    z_kat2=12;
    z_us_xy1=12;
    z_us_xy2=12;
    [\overline{yRPED,ygRPEd]=OCT_activ_cont(Lmed,xRPE,yRPE+50,z_gd1,z_}
sr1,z_kat1,z_us_xy1,=-1);
```

```
    [yONL,ygONL]=OCT_activ_cont(Lmed,xRPE,yRPE-
50,z_gd2,z_sr2,z_kat2,z_us_xy2,1);
    figure; imshow(Lmed); hold on
    plot(xRPE,yRPE,'-r*','LineWidth',2);
    plot(xRPEz,yRPEz,'-g*','LineWidth',2);
    plot(xNFL,yNFL,'b','LineWidth', 2)
    plot(xRPE,yONL,'y','LineWidth',2)
    plot(xRPE,yRPEd,'m','LineWidth', 2)
```

Consequently, the following results were obtained - Fig. 4-28 and Fig. 4-29.


In the source code presented the following functions have been used, previously presented ОСт_activ_cont and ОСт_global_line, which has the following form:

```
function [x,yrpes,dxx,dyy]=OCT_global_line(Lmed)
x=(1:size(Lmed,2))';
YYY=(1:size(Lmed,1))';
yrpe=[];
Lbinrpe=zeros(size(Lmed));
for ik=1:size(Lmed,2)
    xx_best=[];
    Llabp=bwlabel(Lmed(:,ik)>(max(Lmed(:,ik))*0.9));
    Lbinrpe(:,ik)=Llabp;
    for tt=1:max(Llabp)
        xxl=yyy(Llabp==tt);
        xx_best=[xx_best;mean(xxl)] ;
    end
```

```
    if ~isempty(xx_best)
    yrpe(ik)=max(xx_best);
    else
    yrpe(ik)=0;
    end
end
figure; imshow(mat2gray(Lbinrpe*0.5+Lmed)); hold on;
plot(yrpe,'r*-')
yg=gradient(yrpe);
ygg=ones([1 length(yrpe)]); ygg(abs(yg)>20)=0;
ygl=bwlabel(ygg);
figure; imshow(mat2gray(Lbinrpe*0.5+Lmed)); hold on;
palett=jet(max(ygl));
for iiih=1:max(ygl(:))
    plot(x(ygl==iiih),
yrpe(ygl==iiih),'Color',palett(iiih,:),'LineWidth',4);
end
pam_dl=[];
figure; imshow(mat2gray(Lbinrpe*0.5+Lmed)); hold on
for iiik=1:max(ygl(:))
    for iiikk=iiik:max(ygl(:))
            if iiik<=iiikk
                ygk=[yrpe(ygl==iiik),yrpe(ygl==iiikk)];
                xgk=[x(ygl==iiik);x(ygl==iiikk)];
            else
                ygk=[yrpe(ygl==iiikk),yrpe(ygl==iiik)];
                xgk=[x(ygl==iiikk);x(ygl==iiik)];
            end
            if length(ygk)>10
                        P = POLYFIT(xgk',ygk,2); yrpes =
round(POLYVAL (P,x));
                    plot(yrpes,'g*-')
                        pam_dl=[pam_dl;[iiik iiikk sum(abs(yrpe-
yrpes')<20)]];
            end
    end
end
pam_s=sortrows(pam_dl,-3);
if size(pam_s,1)==1
            ygk=[yrpe(ygl==pam_s(1,1))];
            xgk=[x(ygl==pam_s(1,1))];
else
            ygk=[yrpe(ygl==pam_s(1,1)),yrpe(ygl==pam_s (1, 2))];
            xgk=[x(ygl==pam_s(1,1));x(ygl==pam_s(1,2))];
end
    P = POLYFIT(xgk',ygk,2); yrpes = round(POLYVAL(P,x));
    plot(x,yrpes,'w*-');
yrpe=yrpe(:);
    plot(x,yrpe,'m*-');
dx=x; dx(abs(yrpe-yrpes)>20)=[];
```

```
yrpe(abs (yrpe-yrpes)>20)=[];
dxl=bwlabel(diff(dx)<125);
pdxl=[];
for qw=1:max(dxl)
    pdxl=[pdxl;[qw, sum(dxl==qw)]];
end
pdxl(pdxl(:, 2)<50,:)=[];
dxx=[]; dyy=[];
for wq=1:size(pdxl,1)
    dxx=[dxx; dx(dxl==pdxl(wq,1))];
    dyy=[dyy; yrpe(dxl==pdxl(wq,1))];
end
```

The result presented is affected mainly by the arguments of OCT_activ_cont function, which in accordance with the description quoted determine the type of layer recognised.

The algorithm presented makes a uniform whole related to the analysis of layers within the fundus of the eye on flat OCT images. The results obtained may be enhanced by an automated analysis of 'holes' on the image - presented below.

### 4.7 Determination of 'Holes' on the Image

To determine holes on the image a method of binary image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN} \text { _IP }}$ labelling was applied (11) obtaining image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{ET}}$ shown in Fig. 4-30.


Fig. 4-30 $L_{\text {ET }}$ image

$\square_{12}$| $k_{o}$ | $m_{o}$ | $n_{o}$ | $P_{o}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 28 | 420 | 307 |
| 2 | 26 | 375 | 116 |
| 3 | 64 | 428 | 387 |
| 4 | 131 | 415 | 81 |
| 5 | 201 | 459 | 714 |
| 6 | 460 | 390 | 100 |
| 7 | 546 | 359 | 118 |
| 8 | 626 | 330 | 110 |
| 9 | 664 | 315 | 99 |
| 10 | 717 | 295 | 560 |
| 11 | 740 | 287 | 70 |

Fig. 4-31 Table of results obtained for consecutive clusters $k_{0}$ (position of the centre of gravity ( $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{o}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{o}}$ ) and area
of surface $P_{\circ}$ )

Examples of results obtained are shown in the specification in Fig. 4-31. Each object (cluster) $\mathrm{k}_{\mathrm{o}}$ received a label and determined coordinates $\left(m_{0}, n_{0}\right)$ of its centre of gravity position. In addition, the area of surface $P_{o}$ is also calculated. The source code is provided below:

```
[Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\FOLDERS\2.OCT\SKAN7.bmp']);
Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
Lgray=double(Lgray) / 255; Lorg=Lgray;
Lmed=medfilt2(Lorg,[5 5]);
Lmed=mat2gray(Lmed);
[xRPE,yRPE,xRPEz,yRPEz]=OCT_global_line(Lmed);
L11=filter2(ones (3),Lmed) / (3*3);
L12=imregionalmin(L11);
L13=~imopen(L12,ones(9));
[Lbin,L18]=OCT_areaa(L13,xRPE,yRPE);
Let=bwlabel(Lbin);
Let_=Let;
Let_(edge(double(L13)) ==1) =max (Let (:)) +1;
figure; imshow(Let_,[]); pall=jet(max(Let(:)));
colormap([pall; [1 1 1]]); colorbar; hold on
[XX,YY]=meshgrid(1:size(Let,2),1:size(Let,1));
kmnp=[];
for ju=2:max(Let(:))
    Let4=Let==ju;
    Letx=Let4.*xX; Letx (Letx==0)=[];
    Lety=Let4.*YY; Lety(Lety==0)=[];
text(median(Letx),median(Lety),mat2str(sum(Let4(:))), 'FontS
ize',15,'Color',[1 1 1])
    kmnp=[kmnp;[ju
median(Letx),median(Lety), sum(Let4(:))]];
end
kmnp
```

For diagnostic reasons the position of clusters analysed (given in Fig. 4-30) was narrowed to those, which position of the centre of gravity falls within the range between $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}$.

### 4.8 Assessment of Results Obtained Using the Algorithm Proposed

An example of algorithm implementation intended for analysis of layers occurring on an OCT image has been presented. This methodology has been applied to the analysis of around 500 cases, where during verification it has erroneously determined layers for $5 \%$ of images.

Examples of properly and improperly recognised layers are shown in Fig. 4-32 and Fig. 4-33.


Fig. 4-32 Examples of OCT resultant images with marked properly recognised $\mathbf{y}_{\text {RPE }}, \mathbf{y}_{\mathrm{IO}}, \mathbf{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}$


Fig. 4-33 Examples of OCT resultant images with marked improperly recognised $\mathbf{y}_{\text {RPE }}, \mathbf{y}_{\text {IO }}, \mathbf{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}$

The algorithm proposed was implemented in the Matlab environment and operates at a rate of one image per 15 s for a P 4 CPU 3 GHz processor, 2GB RAM. Additionally, an application in language C was developed, which after time optimisation on the same computer analyses the same image within 0.85 s.

The Reader implementing the above function must notice delays introduced by the graphic card during image displaying. In particular, the resultant images are the point here, for which results were presented in the form of graphs or points on a flat image in greyness levels.

### 4.9 Layers Recognition on a Tomographic Eye Image Based on Random Contour Analysis

### 4.9.1 Determination of Direction Field Image

Like in [25] and [40] the input image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {GRAY }}$ is initially subject to filtration using a median filter of $\left(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}\right)$ size of $\mathrm{h}=3 \times 3$ mask. The obtained image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}$ is subject to the analysis presented in the next sections.

The first stage of the edge detection method used [14], [35], [41] consists of making a convolution of input image $L_{M}$ of $M_{M \times N}$ resolution, i.e.

$$
\begin{align*}
& L_{G X}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2} \sum_{\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{M}}\left(\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}+\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{x}}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right)  \tag{24}\\
& \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2 \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{n}} / 2} \sum_{\mathrm{M}}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}\left(\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}+\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{y}}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \tag{25}
\end{align*}
$$

with Gauss filters masks, e.g. of $3 \times 3$ size [14], [35], [41]. Based on that the matrix of gradient in both directions, necessary to determine the edges, has been determined in accordance with a classical dependence:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GXY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sqrt{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})^{2}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})^{2}} \tag{26}
\end{equation*}
$$

And in particular its normalised form, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{G}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GXY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})}{\max _{\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{GXY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})\right)} \tag{27}
\end{equation*}
$$

The image of $\mathrm{L} \alpha$ direction field has been determined for each pair of pixels $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})$, and in general $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}$ images, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L} \alpha(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\operatorname{atan}\left(\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})}{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})}\right) \tag{28}
\end{equation*}
$$

The implementation of the above relationships in Matlab looks as follows:

```
Lm=zeros(100); Lm(10:30,10:20)=1; Lm(40:80,50:70)=1;
Lm=imnoise(Lm,'gaussian',0.2);
Lm=medfilt2(Lm,[3 3]);
Lm=mat2gray(Lm);
figure; imshow(Lm,'notruesize')
    Nx1=5;
    Sigmax1=24;
    Nx2=5;
    Sigmax2=24;
    Thetal=pi/2;
    Ny1=5;
    Sigmay1=24;
    Ny2=5;
    Sigmay2=24;
    Theta2=0;
    alfa=0.15;
```

```
hx=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Nx1,Sigmax1,Nx2,Sigmax2,Theta1);
Lgx= conv2(Lm,hx,'same');
hy=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Ny1,Sigmay1,Ny2,Sigmay2,Theta2);
Lgy=conv2(Lm,hy,'same');
Lalp=atan2(Lgy,Lgx);
Lalp=Lalp*180/pi;
Lg=mat2gray(abs(Lgx) +abs(Lgy));
figure; imshow(Lg, [],'notruesize'); colormap('jet');
colorbar
figure; imshow(Lalp,[],'notruesize'); colormap('jet');
colorbar
```

where OCT_NOISE_gauss

```
function h = OCT_NOISE_gauss(n1,sigma1,n2,sigma2,theta)
r=[cos(theta) -sin(theta);
    sin(theta) cos(theta)];
for i = 1 : n2
        for j = 1 : n1
            u = r * [j-(n1+1)/2 i-(n2+1)/2]';
            h(i,j) = gauss(u(1),sigma1)*OCT_gauss(u(2),sigma2);
        end
end
h = h / sqrt(sum(sum(abs(h).*abs(h))));
function y = OCT_gauss(x,std)
y = -x * gauss(x,std) / std^2;
function y = gauss(x,std)
y = exp(-x.^2/(2*std^2)) / (std*sqrt(2*pi));
```

As a result the images presented below are obtained.


Those images, $L \alpha$ and $L_{G}$, are further used in the analysis, where the starting points random selection is the next step.

### 4.9.2 Starting Points Random Selection and Correction

Starting points, and - based on them - the next ones will be used in consecutive stages of algorithm operation to determine parts of layers contours. The initial position of starting points was determined at random. Random values were obtained from uniform range $(0,1)$ for each point of image matrix $L_{0}$ with image resolution $L_{M}$, i.e.: $M x N$. For a created this way (random) image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{o}}$ a decimal to binary converion is carried out with threshold $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$, which is the first and one of matched (described later) parameters of the algorithm, the obtained binary matrix $\mathrm{L}_{u}$ is described by the relationship:

$$
L_{u}(m, n)=\left\{\begin{array}{ccc}
1 & \text { dla } & L_{G}(m, n)>L_{M}(m, n) \cdot p_{r}  \tag{29}\\
0 & \text { dla } & \text { other }
\end{array}\right.
$$

In this case:

```
figure; imshow(Lg, [],'notruesize'); hold on
pr=0.3;
Lrand=rand(size(Lg));
[n,m]=meshgrid(1:size(Lrand,2),1:size(Lrand,1));
n(Lrand> (Lg*pr)) = [];
m(Lrand> (Lg*pr)) = [];
plot(n,m,'r.');
```

The result obtained is presented in the following figure (Fig. 4-37).


Fig. 4-37 Image $L_{G}$ with marked random selected points


Fig. 4-38 Image $L_{G}$ with random selected points marked red and their correction marked green

Starting points $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ (where index ' i ' marks the next starting point, while ' j ' subsequent points created on its basis) satisfy condition $L_{u}(m, n)=1-$ that is starting points are $o_{i, 1}$. This way the selection of the threshold value $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ within the range $(0,1)$ influences the number of starting points, which number is the larger, the brighter is the grey level (contour) in the $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{G}}$ image. In the next stage the starting points' position is modified in the set area H of $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{xN} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ size. Modification consists in the correction of points $\mathrm{o}^{*}{ }_{\mathrm{i}, 1}$ position of coordinates $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}, \mathrm{n}^{*}{ }_{\mathrm{i}, 1}\right)$ to new coordinates $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}\right)$, where shifts within the range $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1} \pm\left(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) / 2$ and $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}=$ $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1} \pm\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) / 2$ are possible. A change of coordinates occurs in the area of $\pm\left(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) / 2$ and $\pm\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) / 2$, in which the highest value is achieved $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathrm{m}^{*}{ }_{\mathrm{i}, 1} \pm\left(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) / 2, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1} \pm\left(\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}\right) / 2\right.$ ), i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
L_{G}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}\right)=\max _{\left.\left.\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}^{*} \pm \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}^{*} \pm \frac{N_{\mathrm{H}}}{2}}{}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}^{*} \pm \frac{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}}{2}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}^{*} \pm \frac{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}}{2}\right)\right)\right) \text { ) }{ }^{2}\right)} \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then the correction of repeating points is carried out - points of the same coordinates are removed. The source code looks here as follows:

```
H=ones (5);
[n,m]=OCT_NOISE_area(n,m,Lg,H);
plot(n,m,'g.'); hold on
    where OCT_NOISE_area
function [n,m]=OCT_NOISE_area(n,m,Lg,H)
xn=[];
yn=[];
[xr,yr]=meshgrid(1:size(H,2),1:size(H,1));
for iw=1:length(n)
    ddx=size(H,2)/2;
    ddy=size(H,1)/2;
    xp=round(n(iw)-ddx); xk=round(n(iw)+ddx-1);
    yp=round(m(iw)-ddy); yk=round(m(iw)+ddy-1);
    if (xp<1)|(yp<1)|(xk>size(Lg,2))|(yk>size(Lg,1))
        xn(iw)=n(iw);
        yn(iw)=m(iw);
    else
        Lff=Lg(yp:yk,xp:xk);
        xr_=xr; yr_=yr;
        xr_(Lff~=max(max(Lff)))=[];
        yr_(Lff~=max(max(Lff)))=[];
        xn(iw)=n(iw)+xr_(1) -ddx;
        yn(iw)=m(iw)+yr_(1)-ddy;
    end
```

```
end
n=round(xn); m=round(yn);
n (n<=0) =1; m(m<=0)=1;
n(n>size(Lg,2))=size(Lg,2);
m(m>size(Lg,1))=size(Lg,1);
```

The obtained results are presented in Fig. 4-38.

### 4.9.3 Iterative Determination of Contour Components

To determine layers on an OCT image, contour components have been determined in the sense of its parts subject to later modification and processing in the following way. For each random selected point $o^{*}{ }_{i, 1}$ of coordinates $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}, \mathrm{n}^{*}{ }_{\mathrm{i}, 1}\right)$ and then modified (in the sense of its position) to $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}$ of coordinates $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}\right)$ an iterative process is carried out consisting in looking for consecutive points $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, 2} \mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, 3} \mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, 4} \mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}, 5}$ etc. and local modification of their position (described in the previous section) starting from $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, 1}$ in accordance with the relationship:

$$
\left\{\begin{array}{c}
\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}^{*}=\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}+\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}} \cdot \sin \left(\mathrm{~L}_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)\right)  \tag{31}\\
\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}=\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}+\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}} \cdot \cos \left(\mathrm{~L}_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)\right)
\end{array}\right.
$$

A demonstrative illustration of the iterative process is shown in Fig. 4-39.


Fig. 4-39 Demonstrative diagram of iterative process of contour components determination

In the case of described iterative process of contour components determination it is necessary to introduce a number of limitations (next parameters), comprising:

- $\mathrm{j}_{\text {MAX }}$ - maximum iterations number - limitation aimed at elimination of algorithm looping if each time points $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ of different position are determined and the contour will have the shape of e.g. a spiral.
- Stopping the iterative process, if it is detected that $m_{i, j}=m_{i, j+1}$ and $n_{i, j}=n_{i, j+1}$. Such situation happens most often if $A_{i, j}$ is close to or higher than $M_{H}$ or $N_{H}$. Like in the case of starting points random selection and correction, also here a situation may occur that after the correction $m_{i, j}=m_{i, j+1}$ and $n_{i, j}=n_{i, j+1}$.

Stopping the iterative process if $\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}>\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{M}}$ or $\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}>\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{M}}$ that is in the cases, when indicated point $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ will be outside the image.

Stopping the iterative process if $\left|\mathrm{L}_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)-\mathrm{L}_{\alpha}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}\right)\right|>\Delta \alpha$ where $\Delta \alpha$ is the next parameter set for acceptable contour curvature.

At this stage consecutive contour components for set parameters are obtained. These parameters comprise:

- mask size $h_{x}$ and $h_{y}((24),(25))$ closely related to the image resolution and to the size of areas identified, adopted for $M_{M} \times N_{M}=864 \times 1024$ on $M_{H} \times N_{H}=23 \times 23$,
- $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ - threshold responsible for the number of starting points (29) changed practically within the range $0-0.1$,
- $\mathrm{j}_{\text {max }}$ - the maximum acceptable iterations number - set arbitrarily at 100,
- $\Delta \alpha$ - angle range set within the range $10-70^{\circ}$,
- $\mathrm{M}_{H} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ - size of the correction area, a square area, changed within the range from $M_{H} \times N_{H}=5 \times 5$ to $M_{H} \times N_{H}=25 \times 25$,
- $A_{i j}$ - amplitude, constant for individual $i, j$, set at $A_{i, j}=M_{H}$,
- $\Delta \alpha$ - acceptable maximum change of angle between consecutive contour points, set within the range $10-70^{\circ}$.

For the artificial image presented in Fig. 4-40 an iterative process of contours determination has been performed, assuming $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.1, \Delta \alpha=45^{\circ}$, $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{XN} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}=5 \times 5$. The results obtained are presented in Fig. 4-40.


Fig. 4-40 Artificial input image with marked contour components


Fig. 4-41 Artificial input image with marked overlapping contour components - the number of overlapping points of the same
coordinates is shown in
pseudocolours

The source code of the iterative process of contour components determination is presented below:

```
Lz=zeros(size(Lalp));
Lz2=zeros(size(Lalp));
A=5;
delta_alph=50;
n_1=[]; m_1=[];
al_1=[];
for i=1:length(n)
    ns_= [];
    ms_= [];
    ks_=[];
    ns_(1)=[n(i)];
    ms_(1)=[m(i)];
    ii=1;
    alp_1=Lalp(ms_(ii),ns_(ii));
    al_1(i,1)=[alp_1];
    kat_r=0;
    while kat_r<delta_alph
        alp_1=Lalp(ms_
        n_p1=round (ns_(end)+A*Cos((alp_1+90)*pi/180));
            m_p1=round(ms_(end)+A*sin((alp_1+90)*pi/180));
            if
(n_p1<1)|(m_p1<1)|(n_p1>size(Lalp,2))|(m_p1>size(Lalp,1))
                            break
    end
```

```
        [n_pp1,m_pp1]=OCT_NOISE_area(n_p1,m_p1,Lg,H);
    if
sum(sum([round (m_pp1)==ms_',round (n_pp1)==ns_'], 2)==2)>1
            disp('zabezpiecz')
            break
        end
        if ii>100
        [i, ii]
        break
        end
        ii=ii+1;
[nss,mss]=OCT_NOISE_line([ns_(end),n_pp1],[ms_(end),m_pp1])
;
    ns_=[ns_;round(nss')];
    ms_= [ms__; round(mss')];
        ks_(ii)=alp_1;
        kat_r=abs(alp_1-Lalp(ms_(end),ns_(end))); if
kat_r>180; \overline{kat_r=180-\overline{k}at_r; end}
    end
        n_1(i,1:length(ns_))=ns_;
        m_1(i,1:length(ms_)) =ms_;
        a\overline{l}_1(i,1:length(k\overline{s}_))=k\overline{s}_;
        for im=1:length(ns_)
        Lz(ms_(im),ns_(im))=Lz(ms_(im),ns_(im))+1;
        end
    plot(ns_,ms_,'g-*','LineWidth',3)
    pause(0.00000001)
end
figure; imshow(Lz,[],'notruesize'); colormap('jet');
colorbar
```

where OCT_NOISE_line is a function intended for generation of discrete points on the section connecting the points given, i.e.:

```
function [n_,m_]=OCT NOISE_line(n,m)
if (abs (n(1)-n(2))==0})&(abs(m(1)-m(2))==0
    n_=n; m_=m;
else
    if abs(n(1)-n(2))<abs(m(1)-m(2))
        if m(1)<m(2)
            m_=m(1):m(2);
        else
            m_=m(1):-1:m(2);
        end
        if n(1)~=n(2)
            n_=n(1):((n(2)-n(1))/(length(m_)-1)):n(2);
        else
            n_=ones(size(m_))*n(1);
        end
```

```
    else
    if n(1)<n(2)
    n_=n(1):n(2);
    else
    n_=n(1):-1:n(2);
    end
    if m(1)~=m(2)
    m_=m(1):((m(2)-m(1))/(length(n_)-1)):m(2);
    else
    m_=ones(size(n_))*m(1);
    end
    end
end
```

When analysing results presented in Fig. 4-40 it should be noticed that the iterative process is stopped only when $m_{i, j}=m_{i, j+1}$ and $n_{i, j}=n_{i, j+1}$ (as mentioned before). That is only if points $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ and $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}$ have the same position. Instead, this condition does not apply to points $o_{i, j}$ which have the same coordinates but for different ' i ' that is originated at specific iteration point from various starting points. Easing of this condition leads to origination of overlapping contour components (Fig. 4-41) which will be analysed in the next sections.

### 4.9.4 Determination of Contours from Their Components

As presented in Fig. 4-41 in the previous section, the iterative process carried out may lead to overlapping of points $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ of the same coordinates originated from various starting points $\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)$. This property is used for final determination of layers contour on an OCT image. In the first stage the image $L_{z}$ from Fig. 4-41, is subject to decimal to binary conversion, i.e. the image that originated as follows:

$$
L_{z, j}(m, n)=\left\{\begin{array}{lc}
1 & \text { jezeli }  \tag{32}\\
0 & m=m_{i, j} \wedge n=n_{i, j} \\
0 & \text { other }
\end{array}\right.
$$

For $\mathrm{j}=1,2,3, \ldots$ and finally $L_{z}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})$ :

$$
\begin{gather*}
L_{\mathrm{Z}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{j}} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{z}, \mathrm{j}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})  \tag{33}\\
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{ZB}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{Z}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})>\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}} \tag{34}
\end{gather*}
$$

Where $\mathrm{L}_{\text {zb }}$ is a binary image originated from decimal to binary conversion of image $L_{z}$ with threshold $p_{b}$. The selection of threshold $p_{b}$ is a key element for further analysis and correction of the contour generated. In a general case a situation may occur, where despite relatively low value $p_{r}$ of threshold assumed a selected starting point $o_{i, 1}$ is situated outside the object's edge. Then the next iterations may 'connect' it (in consecutive processes (32), (33), with the remaining part. In such case the process of protruding branches removing should be carried out - like branch cutting in skeletonisation. In this case the situation is a bit easier - there are two possibilities of this process implementation: increasing the threshold value $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}}$ or considering the brightness value $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)$ - Fig. 4-42.


Fig. 4-42 Artificial input image including an enlargement of example area with contour components marked in green, and preliminary random selected points - in red

### 4.9.5 Setting the Threshold of Contour Components Sum Image

The selection of threshold $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}}$ during image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{ZB}}$ receiving on the one hand for high values leads to obtaining those contour components, for which the largest number of points overlapped at various ' $i$ ' of $o_{i, j}$ points (Fig. 4-43, Fig. 4-44). On the other hand contour discontinuities may occur. Therefore the second mentioned method of obtaining the final form of contour, which consists of considering values $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{G}}\left(\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)$ for $L_{z}\left(m_{i, j}, n_{i, j}\right)=1$ and higher, was selected.


Fig. 4-43 Protruding contour branch (green) as an artefact occurring for the method described particularly visible for noise-affected images and results of removing the protruding branches (black)


Fig. 4-44 Protruding contour branch as an artefact occurring for the method described in a real OCT image

Assuming that two non-overlapping points $\mathrm{o}_{1, \mathrm{j}}$ and $\mathrm{o}_{2, \mathrm{j}}$ have been random selected, such that $\mathrm{m}_{1, \mathrm{j}} \neq \mathrm{m}_{2, \mathrm{j}}$ or $\mathrm{n}_{1, \mathrm{j}} \neq \mathrm{n}_{2, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}\left(\mathrm{m}_{1, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{1, \mathrm{j}}\right)$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}\left(\mathrm{m}_{2, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{2, \mathrm{j}}\right)$ values were determined for consecutive j - Fig. 4-45.


Fig. 4-45 Graph of $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}\left(\mathrm{m}_{1, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{1, \mathrm{j}}\right)$ - red and $L_{m}\left(m_{2, j}, n_{2, j}\right)$ - green values changes for consecutive points $j$


Fig. 4-46 Example of results obtained for a real OCT image for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.02, \Delta \alpha=80^{\circ}, \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}=35 \times 35$, $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}}=2, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}=0.8$

Then a maximum value was determined for each sequence of $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ points:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{m}}(\mathrm{i})=\max _{\mathrm{j}}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{M}}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}\right)\right) \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

Then all $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ points were removed, which satisfied the condition $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}<\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{m}}(\mathrm{i}) \cdot \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}\right)$, where $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}$ is the threshold (precisely the percentage value of $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{m}}(\mathrm{i})$ below which all points are removed). To prevent introduction of discontinuities, only points at the beginning of the component contour are removed. The value was arbitrarily set to $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}=0.8$. The obtained results are shown in Fig. 4-43 and Fig. 4-46. Example results shown in Fig. 4-46 are obtained for a real OCT image for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.02, \Delta=80^{\circ}, \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}=35 \times 35$, $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}}=2$, $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}=0.8$. Correctly determined contour components and other contour fragments, which because of the form of relationship (34) and limitation for $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{m}}(\mathrm{i})$ have not been removed, are visible. However, on the other hand the number and form of parameters available allows pretty high freedom in such their selection as to obtain the expected results. The final form of algorithm was formulated on this basis.

```
[Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\FOLDERS\2.OCT\SKAN7.bmp']);
Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
Lgray=double(Lgray)/255; Lorg=Lgray;
L=imresize(Lgray,0.5);
Lm=medfilt2(L,[3 3]);
Lm=mat2gray(Lm);
figure; imshow(Lm)
    Nx1=5;
    Sigmax1=24;
    Nx2=5;
    Sigmax2=24;
    Thetal=pi/2;
    Nyl=5;
    Sigmay1=24;
    Ny2=5;
    Sigmay2=24;
    Theta2=0;
    alfa=0.15;
hx=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Nx1,Sigmax1,Nx2,Sigmax2,Theta1);
Lgx= conv2(Lm,hx,'same');
hy=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Ny1,Sigmay1,Ny2,Sigmay2,Theta2);
Lgy=conv2(Lm,hy,'same');
Lalp=atan2 (Lgy,Lgx);
Lalp=Lalp*180/pi;
Lg=mat2gray(abs(Lgx) +abs(Lgy));
figure; imshow(Lg,[],'notruesize'); colormap('jet');
colorbar
figure; imshow(Lalp,[],'notruesize'); colormap('jet');
colorbar
figure; imshow(Lg,[],'notruesize'); hold on
pr=0.05;
Lrand=rand(size(Lg));
```

```
[n,m]=meshgrid(1:size(Lrand,2),1:size(Lrand,1));
n(Lrand> (Lg*pr)) = [];
m(Lrand> (Lg*pr)) = [];
plot(n,m,'r.');
H=ones(5);
[n,m]=OCT_NOISE_area(n,m,Lg,H);
plot(n,m,'g.'); hold on
Lz=zeros(size(Lalp));
A=5;
delta_alph=50;
n_1=[]; m_1=[];
al_1=[];
for i=1:length(n)
    ns_= [];
    ms_= [];
    ks_= [];
    nma_= [];
    ns_(1)=[n(i)];
    ms_(1)=[m(i)];
    ii=1;
    alp_1=Lalp(ms_(ii),ns_(ii));
    al_\overline{1}}(\textrm{i},1)=[al\overline{p}_1]
    kat_r=0;
    while kat_r<delta_alph
        alp_1=Lalp(ms_(end),ns_(end));
        n_p\overline{1}=round(ns_(end)+A*\overline{cos((alp_1+90)*pi/180));}
        m_p1=round(ms_(end)+A*sin((alp_1+90)*pi/180));
        i年
(n_p1<1)|(m_p1<1)|(n_p1>size(Lalp,2))|(m_p1>size(Lalp,1))
            break
    end
    [n_pp1,m_pp1]=OCT_NOISE_area(n_p1,m_p1,Lg,H);
    if
sum(sum([round (m_pp1)==ms_',round (n_pp1)==ns_'],2)==2)>1
    disp('zabezpiecz')
    break
    end
    if ii>100
        [i, ii]
        break
    end
    ii=ii+1;
    [nss,mss]=line_([ns_(end),n_pp1],[ms_(end),m_pp1]);
    ns_=[ns_;round(nss')];
    ms_=[ms_;round(mss')];
    ks_(ii)=alp_1;
    kat_r=abs(alp_1-Lalp(ms_(end),ns_(end))); if
kat_r>180; kat_r=180-kat_r; end
    end
        n_1(i,1:length(ns_))=ns_;
```

```
    m_1(i,1:length(ms_))=ms_;
    a\overline{l}_1(i,1:length(k\overline{s}_))=k\overline{s}_;
    for im=1:length(ns_)
        Lz(ms_(im),ns_(im))=Lz(ms_(im),ns_(im)) +1;
        nma_(\overline{im})=Lg(m\overline{s}_(im),ns_(i\overline{m}));
        end
    ns_s=ns_; ms_s=ms_; m_nma_=max(nma_(:));
    fo\overline{r}}\textrm{bg}=\overline{1}: leng\overline{g}th(nm\overline{m}_
    if nma_(bg)<(m_\overline{nma_*0.8)}
        ns_s(1)=[];ms_s (1)=[];
    else
        break
    end
    end
    plot(ns_s,ms_s,'r','LineWidth',3)
pause(0.00000001)
end
```

In most cases the obtaining of intended contour shape is possible for one fixed $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{x} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ value. However, it may turn out necessary to use a hierarchical approach, for which the $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \times N_{\mathrm{H}}$ size will be reduced, thanks to which a higher precision of the proposed method will be obtained and the weight (hierarchy) of individual contours importance will be introduced. Examples of results obtained for the algorithm given ultimately in this form are as follows.


Fig. 4-47 Image $^{L_{G}}$
Fig. 4-48 Image $L_{\alpha}$


Fig. 4-49 Image $L_{z}$ with determined contours marked red


Fig. 4-50 Enlarged fragment of $L_{z}$ image

### 4.9.6 Properties of the Algorithm Proposed

The algorithm created is presented in a block diagram - Fig. 4-51.


Fig. 4-51 Block diagram of proposed contour detection algorithm (and hence layers on an OCT eye image)

The assessment of proposed algorithm properties (Fig. 4-51) was carried out evaluating error $\delta$ in contour determination for changing parameters $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}, \Delta \alpha, \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}}, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}$ within the range $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}} \in(0,0.1), \Delta \alpha$, $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{XN}_{\mathrm{H}} \in(3,35) \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{b}}, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{j}}$. An artificial image of rectangular object located centrally in the scene (Fig. 4-52) has been used in the assessment.


Fig. 4-52 Artificial input image used for error assessment


Fig. 4-53 Graph of error $\delta$ values changes and its minimum $\delta_{\text {min }}$ and maximum $\delta_{\text {max }}$ value vs. $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{M}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{M}}$

Instead, the error was defined as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \delta=\frac{1}{j} \cdot \sum_{j}\left(\left|m_{i, j}-m_{w, j}\right|+\left|n_{i, j}-n_{w, j}\right|\right)  \tag{36}\\
& \delta_{\min }=\min _{j}\left(\left|m_{i, j}-m_{w, j}\right|+\left|n_{i, j}-n_{w, j}\right|\right)  \tag{37}\\
& \delta_{\max }=\max _{\mathrm{j}}\left(\left|\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}-\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{w}, \mathrm{j}}\right|+\left|\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}-\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{w}, \mathrm{j}}\right|\right) \tag{38}
\end{align*}
$$

assuming that only one point, i.e. $\mathrm{i}=1$, was random selected. The second part of the assessment consists of points of discontinuity against the standard contour.

Fig. 4-53 shows the graph of error $\delta$ values changes and its minimum $\delta_{\text {min }}$ and maximum $\delta_{\text {max }}$ value vs. $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{M}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{M}}$ changing between 3 and 35 . The algorithm intended for properties analysis comprises the already presented source code (as a fundamental part) supplemented with fragments related to the specific nature of the object (Fig. 4-42) and measurements of its properties.

```
MN_w= [];
```

```
for MN=3:34
L1=zeros(100);
L1 (40:80,10:70)=1;
[xw, yw]=meshgrid(1:size(L1, 2),1:size(L1,1));
L111=xor(L1,imerode(L1,ones (3)));
xw (L111==0) = [];
yw (L111==0) = [];
L2=imnoise(L1,'gaussian',0.2);
L3=medfilt2(L2,[3 3]);
L4=mat2gray(L3);
    Nx1=8;
    Sigmax1=MN;
    Nx2=8;
    Sigmax2=MN;
    Theta1=pi/2;
    Ny1=8;
    Sigmay1=MN;
    Ny2=8;
    Sigmay2=MN;
    Theta2=0;
    alfa=0.15;
hx=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Nx1,Sigmax1,Nx2,Sigmax2,Theta1);
Lgx= cōnv2(L\overline{4},hx,'same');
hy=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Ny1,Sigmay1,Ny2,Sigmay2,Theta2);
Lgy=con}v2(L4,hy,'same')
alp=atan2 (Lgy,Lgx);
Lalp=alp*180/pi;
Lg=mat2gray(abs(Lgx)+abs(Lgy));
figure; imshow(L4,'notruesize');
hold on
Lrand=rand(size(Lg));
[n,m]=meshgrid(1:size(Lrand,2),1:size(Lrand,1));
n(Lrand> (Lg*0.02)) = [];
m(Lrand> (Lg*0.02)) = [];
plot(n,m,'b.');
Lz=zeros(size(Lalp));
delta_alph=50;
Lz2=zeros(size(Lalp));
H=ones (5);
A=5;
z_kat=80;
[n,m]=OCT_NOISE_area(n,m,Lg,H);
plot(n,m,'g.'); hold on
n_1=[]; m_1=[];
al_1=[];
    plot(xw,yw,'k*','LineWidth', 3)
nmabs_=[];
for jjx=1:size(n_1,1)
```

```
    for jjy=1:size(n_1,2)
                if (m_1(jjx,jjy)+n_1(jjx,jjy))>0
        nmabs_(\overline{j x,jjy)=Lg(m_1(jjx,jjyy),n_1(jjx,jjy));}
            end
    end
end
blad_=[];
for cd=1:length(xw)
    blad_(cd)=min(min(abs(n_1-xw(cd))+abs(m_1-yw(cd))));
end
MN_w=[MN_w; [MN, sum(blad_)./length(blad_) min((blad_))
max((blad_))]];
end
figure;
[AX1,H1,H2] =
plotyy(MN_w(:,1),MN_w(:,2),MN_w(:,1),MN_w(:,4),'plot');
set(get(AX1 (1),'Ylabel'),'String','\delta','FontSize',20,'C
olor','k')
set(get(AX1(2),'Ylabel'),'String','\delta_{min},\delta_{max
}','FontSize',20,'Color','k')
set(H1,'LineStyle','-','Marker','s','LineWidth',2)
set(H2,'LineStyle','-','Marker','+')
set(AX1(2),'Ylim',[min(min(MN_w(:, 3:4))),max(max(MN_w(:, 3:4
)))])
xlabel('M_MxN_M','FontSize',20)
grid on
hold on
[AX2,H1,H2] =
plotyy(MN_w(:,1),MN_w(:,2),MN_w(:,1),MN_w(:,3),'plot');
set(H2,'LineStyle','-','Marker','v');
set(AX2(2),'Ylim',[min(min(MN_w(:, 3:4))),max(max(MN_w(:, 3:4
)))]);
legend([AX1,AX2(2)],'\delta','\delta_{min}','\delta_{max}')
```

As it can be seen (Fig. 4-53)) the values of $\delta$ error fall within the 0.5-0.7 range, what is a small value as compared with the error originating during the algorithm operation for wide changes of other parameters.


Fig. 4-54 Graph of error $\delta$ values changes and its minimum $\delta_{\text {min }}$ and maximum $\delta_{\text {max }}$ value vs. $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$


Fig. 4-55 Graph of error $\delta$ values changes and its minimum $\delta_{\text {min }}$ and maximum $\delta_{\text {max }}$ value vs. $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$

Fig. 4-54 shows the graph of error $\delta$ values changes and its minimum $\delta_{\min }$ and maximum $\delta_{\max }$ value vs. $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$. As it results from (29), the change of threshold $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ value is directly connected with the number of selected points. For $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}=0.02$ and higher values the number of random selected points is that large that it is possible to assume that starting from this value their number does not have a significant influence on error $\delta$ value. Fig. 4-55 shows the graph of error $\delta$ values changes and its minimum $\delta_{\text {min }}$ and maximum $\delta_{\max }$ value vs. $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{XN}_{\mathrm{H}}$. Both the choice of the points position correction area $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{X} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ and the amplitude $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ which in practical application is constant for various ' i ' and ' j ' is a key element affecting the error and thereby the precision of contours reconstruction. As may be seen from Fig. 4-55 the value of $\delta$ versus $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{XN}_{\mathrm{H}}$ is relatively large for $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}=$ const=9 (for variables ' i ' and ' j '), for which the computations were carried out. A strict relationship between error $\delta$ values changes vs. $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{XN} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ and $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ is visible in Fig. 4-56 and Fig. 4-57 the maximum value $\delta_{\max }$ Fig. 4-57. Based on this it is possible to determine the relationship between $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ and $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$, i.e.: $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}} \approx 1.4^{*} \mathrm{~A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ (in graphs in Fig. 4-56 and Fig. 4-57 for the minimum error value it may read e.g. $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}=25$ at $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}=35$ ).


Fig. 4-56 Graph of error $\delta$ values changes versus $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ and $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$


Fig. 4-57 Graph of maximum error $\delta_{\text {max }}$ values changes versus $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ and $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$

From Fig. 4-56 and Fig. 4-57 it may be noticed that high error values occur for small $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ values and high $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$. This results from the fact that the consecutive points $o_{i, j+1}$ are separated from $o_{i, j}$ by $A_{i, j}$ and their local position correction occurs within a small $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{H}} \mathrm{XN} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{H}}$ range. At high $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ the rounding originating in computations of $L \alpha$ value formula (28) causes large deviations of $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}$ points from the standard contour, what substantially affects the $\delta$ and $\delta_{\max }$ error. Verification of these parameters may be implemented in a similar way as the previous source code with modifications in appropriate places. An attentive Reader will successfully introduce necessary modifications in appropriate place of the previous source code.

### 4.9.7 Assessment of Results Obtained from the Random Method

The method described gives correct results at contours determination (layers separation) both on OCT images as well as on others, for which classical methods of contours determination do not give results or the results do not provide a continuous contour. The algorithm drawbacks include a high influence of noise on the results obtained. This results from relationship (29) where pixels of pretty high value, resulting from a disturbance, increase the probability of selecting in this place a starting point and hence a component contour. The second drawback is the computations time, which is the longer the larger is the number of selected points and/or the reason, for which searching for the next points $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}$ was stopped (these are limitations specified in section 4).

Fig. 4-58 below presents the enlarged results obtained for an example of OCT image.


Fig. 4-58 Example of final enlarged result obtained for a real OCT image for $p_{r}=0.02, \Delta \alpha=45^{\circ}, M_{H} \times N_{H}=35 \times 35, p_{b}=2, p_{j}=0.8, A_{i, j}=25$

The algorithm presented may be further modified and parametrised, e.g. through $A_{i, j}$ change for various ' $i$ ' and ' $j$ ' acc. to the criterion suggested or having considered weights of individual $\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}}$ points and taking them into account as the iteration stopping condition etc.

### 4.10 Layers Recognition on Tomographic Eye Image Based on Canny Edge Detection

### 4.10.1 Canny Filtration

The input image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {gray }}$ is initially subject to filtration using a median filter of $\left(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{XN}_{\mathrm{h}}\right)$ size of $\mathrm{h}=13 \times 13$ mask. The obtained $\mathrm{L}_{\text {MED }}$ image is subject to another filtration using a modified Canny filter, for which the next filtration stages are presented in the next sections - as a reminder:

```
[Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\FOLDERS\2.OCT\SKAN7.bmp']);
Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
Lgray=double(Lgray)/255;
Lmed=medfilt2(Lgray,[13 13]);
Lmed=mat2gray(Lmed);
figure; imshow(Lmed)
```

The first stage of the edge detection method used [14], [35], [40], [41] consists of making a convolution of input image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {MED }}$ [6], i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2} \sum_{\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{MED}}\left(\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}+\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{x}}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sum_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2} \sum_{\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{MED}}\left(\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}+\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{y}}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

with the following Gauss filters masks, e.g. of dimensions $3 \times 3$ (Fig. 4-59, Fig. 4-60):

$$
\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
0.325 & 0.536 & 0.325 \\
0 & 0 & 0 \\
-0.325 & -0.536 & -0.325
\end{array}\right] \quad\left[\begin{array}{ccc}
0.325 & 0 & -0.325 \\
0.536 & 0 & -0.536 \\
0.325 & 0 & -0.325
\end{array}\right]
$$

Fig. 4-59. Mask $h_{x}$ of filter for the ox Fig. 4-60. Mask $h_{y}$ of filter for the oy axis

The matrix of gradient in both directions necessary to determine the edges has been determined in accordance with a classical dependence:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GXY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\sqrt{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})^{2}+\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})^{2}} \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{xy}}$ threshold:

$$
\begin{equation*}
p_{x y}=\varepsilon \cdot\left(\max _{m, n \in L_{G X Y}}\left(L_{G X Y}(m, n)\right)-\min _{m, n \in L_{\mathrm{GXY}}}\left(L_{G X Y}(m, n)\right)\right)+\min _{m, n \in L_{G X Y}}\left(L_{G X Y}(m, n)\right) \tag{42}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\varepsilon$ is a coefficient selected within the range $\varepsilon \in(0,1)$.
A practical implementation of this, initial, phase of algorithm should not give rise to any difficulties:

```
Nx1=13;
Sigmax1=2;
Nx2=13;
Sigmax2=2;
Theta1=pi/2;
Ny1=13;
Sigmay1=4;
Ny2=13;
Sigmay2=4;
Theta2=0;
epsilon=0.15;
hx=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Nx1,Sigmax1,Nx2,Sigmax2,Theta1);
Lgx= conv2(Lmed,hx,'same');
Lgx (Lgx<0) =0;
figure; imshow(Lgx,[])
```

```
hy=OCT_NOISE_gauss(Ny1,Sigmay1,Ny2,Sigmay2,Theta2);
Lgy=coñv2(Lmed,hy,'same');
Lgy (Lgy<0) =0;
figure; imshow(Lgy,[])
Lgxy=sqrt(Lgg.*Lgx+Lgy.*Lgy);
figure; imshow(Lgxy)
I_max=max(max(Lgxy));
I_min=min(min(Lgxy));
pxy=epsilon*(I_max-I_min)+I_min;
Lgxym=max(Lgxy,pxy.*ones(size(Lgxy)));
figure; imshow(Lgxym,[])
```

The obtained images are shown below (Fig. 4-61 - Fig. 4-64).


Fig. 4-61 Image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {med }}$


Fig. 4-63 Image $L_{G Y}$


Fig. 4-62 Image $L_{G X}$


Fig. 4-64 Image $L_{G X Y M}$

For the final form of the formula for the matrix of edges containing image, i.e. $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN}}$ KR it is necessary to define $\mathrm{L}_{G X Y M}$, i.e.:

$$
L_{G X Y M}(m, n)=\left\{\begin{array}{ccc}
p_{x y} & \text { if } & L_{G X Y}(m, n)<p_{x y}  \tag{43}\\
L_{G X Y}(m, n) & \text { if } & L_{G X Y}(m, n) \geq p_{x y}
\end{array}\right.
$$

and $\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ and $\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{j}}\right)$ coordinates of $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{xy}}$ and $\mathrm{j}_{\mathrm{xy}}$ values, respectively, determined from the relationship

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}=\cos (\alpha(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})) \text { oraz } \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{j}}=-\cos (\alpha(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}))  \tag{44}\\
\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}=\sin (\alpha(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})) \text { oraz } \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{j}}=-\sin (\alpha(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})) \tag{45}
\end{gather*}
$$

where angle $\alpha$ was determined for each pair of pixels $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\alpha(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})=\operatorname{atan}\left(\frac{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GY}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})}{\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GX}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})}\right) \tag{46}
\end{equation*}
$$

and then the $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{xy}}$ and $\mathrm{j}_{\mathrm{xy}}$ values, which assume the level of saturation acc. to values interpolated on the plane determined from the area of $3 \times 3$ resolution from $\mathrm{L}_{\text {GXYM }}(\mathrm{m} \pm \Delta \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n} \pm \Delta \mathrm{n})$, where $\Delta \mathrm{m}$ and $\Delta \mathrm{n}$ are equal to 1 (Fig. 4-65, Fig. 4-66).


Fig. 4-65 Graphic interpretation of $\mathrm{i}_{\mathrm{xy}}$ and $j_{x y}$ points location in a fragment of $L_{\text {GXYM }}(m \pm 1, n \pm 1)$ image


Fig. 4-66 Input image $L_{\text {MED }}$ and white pixels of $\mathrm{L}_{\text {BIN_KR }}$ image

Hence the output image of edges determined using the Canny method $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN}} \mathrm{KR}$ is equal to:

An example of OCT image generated for $\varepsilon=0.15$, where for better assessment of results obtained white pixels of $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN}_{-} \mathrm{KR}}$ image have been shown in Fig. 4-66. The source code of this part is given below

```
[M,N]=size(Lgxym);
Lkr=zeros(size(Lgxym));
for m=2:M-1,
for n=2:N-1,
    if Lgxym(m,n) > pxy,
        X=[-1,0,+1;-1,0,+1;-1,0,+1];
        Y= [-1,-1,-1;0,0,0;+1,+1,+1];
        Z=[\operatorname{Lgxym(m-1,n-1), Lgxym(m-1,n), Lgxym(m-}
1,n+1); Lgxym(m,n-1),\operatorname{Lgxym}(m,n),\operatorname{Lgxym}(m,n+1);\operatorname{Lgxym}(m+1,n-
1), Lgxym(m+1,n), Lgxym(m+1,n+1)];
            alp=atan2(Lgy (m,n), Lgx (m,n));
            ss=sin(alp);
            cc=cos(alp);
            XI=[cc, -cc];
            YI=[ss, -ss];
            ZI=interp2(X,Y,Z,XI,YI);
            if Lgxym(m,n) >= ZI(1) & Lgxym(m,n) >= ZI(2)
                Lkr (m,n)=I_max;
            else
                Lkr (m,n)=I_min;
            end
        else
            Lkr (m,n)=I_min;
        end
end
end
figure; imshow(Lkr,[]);
Lbin_kr=Lkr>0;
figure; imshow(Lbin_kr)
```

The results obtained are presented in Fig. 4-67, Fig. 4-68.


Fig. 4-67 Image $L_{K R}$


Fig. 4-68 Image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {BIN_KR }}$ imposed on image $\mathrm{L}_{\text {MED }}$

The $L_{\text {BIN_KR }}$ image further on provides the basis for the next steps of the algorithm operation.

### 4.10.2 Features of Line Edge

For the $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{BIN} \text { _Kr }}$ image a labelling operation has been carried out, where each cluster (of values ' 1 ') has its label $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{t}}=1,2, \ldots, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}-1, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}$.

```
Lind=bwlabel(Lbin_kr);
figure; imshow(Lind,[]); colormap('jet'); colorbar
```

Then for each label $e_{t}$ a dilatation operation is performed for a rectangular structural element $\mathrm{SE}_{\mathrm{d}}$ of dimension $5 \times 1$ oriented acc. to the value of angle $\alpha(m, n)$, where the origin of coordinates was placed in its first row [26]. The obtained $\mathrm{L}_{\text {IND }}$ image in pseudocolours is shown in Fig. 4-69.


Fig. 4-69 Image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{IND}}$ in pseudocolours (label 178)

Fig. 4-70 Table of weights with examples of values for objects with first labels $e_{t}$

Fig. 4-70 shows weight values for consecutive (from among the initial ones) labels of $L_{\text {IND }}$ image (Fig. 4-69) i.e. binary images $L_{e t}$, where $P_{\text {et }}$ is the surface of object for label $e_{t}$ and $I_{e t}$ is the average value of its level of grey, i.e.:

$$
\begin{gather*}
P_{e t}=\sum_{\mathrm{m}=1}^{\mathrm{M}} \sum_{\mathrm{n}=1}^{\mathrm{N}} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{et}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})  \tag{48}\\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{et}}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{M} \cdot \mathrm{~N}} \cdot \sum_{\mathrm{m}=-1}^{\mathrm{M}} \sum_{\mathrm{n}=-1}^{\mathrm{N}}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{et}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}) \cdot \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{MED}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})\right) \tag{49}
\end{gather*}
$$

The determined $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{et}}$ and $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{et}}$ values will be later on used as features during ultimate analysis of edge lines. These values have been written in order in the data variable in the following source code:

```
data=[]; xd=[]; xdpk=[]; yd=[]; ydpk=[];
Let_=zeros(size(Lind));
for et=1:max(Lind(:))
Let=(Lind==et);
[xx_,yy_]=meshgrid(1:size(Let,2),1:size(Let,1));
xx_(Let==0)=[];
YY_(Let==0)=[];
xd(et,1:length(xx_)) =xx_;
yd (et,1:length(yy_))=yy_;
xdpk(et,1:2)=[xx_(1), xx_(end)];
ydpk(et,1:2)=[yy_(1),yy_(end)];
Let2=Let;
Let3=Let;
for i=8:(size(Let,1)-8)
    for j=8:(size(Let,2)-8)
        p=Let(i,j);
        if p>0;
            alp=atan2(Lgy(i,j), Lgx(i,j));
            ss=sin(alp);
            cc=cos(alp);
            Let2 (round(i+ss),round (j+cc)) =p;
            Let2 (round(i+2*ss),round (j+2*cc)) =p;
            Let2(round(i+3*ss),round(j+3*cc)) =p;
            Let2 (round(i+4*ss),round(j+4*cc)) =p;
            Let2(round(i+5*ss),round(j+5*cc)) =p;
            Let2(round(i+6*ss),round(j+6*cc)) =p;
                Let2(round(i+7*ss),round(j+7*cc)) =p;
```

```
                Let3(round(i-ss),round (j-cc)) =p;
                Let3 (round(i-2*ss),round (j-2*cc)) =p;
                Let3 (round(i-3*ss),round (j-3*cc)) =p;
                Let3 (round(i-4*ss),round (j-4*cc)) =p;
                Let3 (round(i-5*ss),round (j-5*cc)) =p;
                Let3 (round(i-6*ss),round (j-6*cc)) =p;
                Let3(round(i-7*ss),round(j-7*cc)) =p;
                end
    end
end
Let_( (Let2+Let3)>0) =et;
dat\overline{a}(et,1)=et;
data(et,2)=sum(sum(Let));
Lmed_1=Let2.*Lmed; Lmed_1(Let2==0)=[];
Lmed_2=Let3.*Lmed; Lmed_2 (Let3==0) = [];
Lmed_3=Let.*Lmed; Lmed_\overline{3}}(\mathrm{ Let 3==0) = [];
data(et,4)=mean(Lmed_1)-mean(Lmed_2);
data (et, 3) =mean (Lmed_3);
end
figure; imshow(Let_,[]); colormap('jet'); colorbar
```

Matrices $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{et} 2}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{et} 3}$ have been used in the above source code, being the result of dilatation on the one and on the other side of analysed pixel of the $e_{t}$ area. In addition, coordinates of the beginning and of the end of the analysed $e_{t}$ area have been written in variables $z_{\text {dpk }}$ and $y_{\text {dpk }}$. This data will be necessary at a further stage of connecting individual contour fragments.

### 4.10.3 Contour Line Correction

Each solid line of edge visible in $L_{e t}$ image for labels $e_{t}=1,2, \ldots, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}-1, \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{t}}$ is transformed into the form of $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{et}}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{et}}$ vector of points' coordinates in a Cartesian coordinate system. The method of contour line correction is applied to 'elongation' of each edge in both directions. To this end for the first two pairs of coordinates of the first edge ( $\left.\mathrm{x}_{1}(1), \mathrm{y}_{1}(1)\right)$ and $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}(2), \mathrm{y}_{1}(2)\right)$ as well as for the last two ( $\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\right.$ end-1), $\mathrm{y}_{1}($ end-1)) and ( $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ (end), $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ (end)) a straight line passing through those points is determined (end - means the last element), i.e. in accordance with demonstrative illustration below (Fig. 4-71):


Fig. 4-71 Graphic interpretation of the contour correction method to determine consecutive points starting from the position of points ( $x_{1}$ (end1), $y_{1}$ (end-1)) and ( $x_{1}$ (end), $y_{1}$ (end)) for a new point (pixel) to be determined ( $\left.x_{1, k}(1), y_{1, k}(1)\right)$. To simplify, the angle of inclination of end points of the edges has been set as $\beta=0^{\circ}$

Fig. 4-71 presents the ideas of contour correction method, where starting from the position of points ( $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ (end-1), $\mathrm{y}_{1}($ end- 1$)$ ) and ( $\mathrm{x}_{1}(\mathrm{end}), \mathrm{y}_{1}(\mathrm{end})$ ) the straight line passing through them is determined with a slope $\beta_{1}$, i.e.:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta_{1}\left(x_{1}(\text { end }), y_{1}(\text { end })\right)=\operatorname{atan}\left(\frac{y_{1}(\text { end })-y_{1}(\text { end }-1)}{x_{1}(\text { end })-x_{1}(\text { end }-1)}\right) \tag{50}
\end{equation*}
$$

and at the distance of $\Delta x y$ the position of new point $\left(x_{1, k}(1), y_{1, k}(1)\right)$ is determined for its various potential positions (within the angle range $\beta_{1}(1) \pm \alpha$ every $\Delta \alpha$ ). The selection of right position of a contour point obtained by adding consecutive points to the existing edge is obtained based on the analysis of mean value from $e_{u 1}\left(x_{u}, y_{u}, \alpha, 1\right)$ and $e_{u 1}\left(x_{d}, y_{d}, \alpha, 1\right)$ areas of $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{e}} \times \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ size. The difference $\Delta \mathrm{S}$ is determined for each position of point ( $\left.\mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1), \mathrm{y}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1)\right)$ :

$$
\begin{align*}
& \Delta \mathrm{S}(1, \alpha)=\frac{1}{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{e}} \cdot \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}}} .  \tag{51}\\
& \left(\sum_{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{u}}=1}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{e}}} \sum_{\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}}=1}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}} \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{u}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{u}}, \alpha, l\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{u}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{u}}\right)-\sum_{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{d}}=1}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{e}}} \sum_{\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}}=1}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}} \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{d}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{d}}, \alpha, l\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{d}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{d}}\right)\right)
\end{align*}
$$

where:
$x_{u}, y_{u}$ - coordinates of consecutive elements of matrix $e_{u}$ and $h_{u}$ situated atop relative to the analysed point $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1), \mathrm{y}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1)\right)$, for which $x_{u} \in\left\{1,2, \ldots, N_{u}-1, N_{u}\right\}$ and $y_{u} \in\left\{1,2, \ldots, N_{u}-1, N_{u}\right\}$
$x_{d}, y_{d}$ - coordinates of consecutive elements of matrix $e_{d}$ and $h_{d}$ situated at the bottom relative to the analysed point $\left(x_{1, k}(1), y_{1, k}(1)\right)$, for which $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}} \in\left\{1,2, \ldots, \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}-1, \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}\right\}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{d}} \in\left\{1,2, \ldots, \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}-1, \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{d}}\right\}$
and $h_{u}$ and $h_{d}$ masks for $M_{e} x N_{e}=3 \times 2$

$$
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{u}}=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
0.5 & 0.5 \\
0.7 & 0.7 \\
1 & 1
\end{array}\right]
$$

Fig. 4-72 Mask $h_{u}$ for $M_{e} \mathrm{XN}_{e}=3 \times 2$

$$
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{d}}=\left[\begin{array}{cc}
1 & 1 \\
0.7 & 0.7 \\
0.5 & 0.5
\end{array}\right]
$$

Fig. 4-73 Mask $h_{d}$ for $M_{e} \times N_{e}=3 \times 2$

The areas (matrices) $e_{u}$ and $e_{d}$ of $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{e}} \mathrm{xN} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ size are created based on angle $\beta$ and $\alpha$ every $\Delta \alpha$ in the following way:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{u} 1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{u}}, \alpha, 1\right)=  \tag{52}\\
& =L_{\text {MED }}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1)+\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{u}} \cdot \cos \left(\beta_{1}(1)+\alpha+90\right), \mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1)+\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}} \cdot \sin \left(\beta_{1}(1)+\alpha+90\right)\right) \\
& \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{d} 1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}}, \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{d}}, \alpha, 1\right)=  \tag{53}\\
& =L_{\text {MED }}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1)-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{d}} \cdot \cos \left(\beta_{1}(1)+\alpha+90\right), \mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}(1)-\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{d}} \cdot \sin \left(\beta_{1}(1)+\alpha+90\right)\right)
\end{align*}
$$

where $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}} \in\left\{1,2,3, \ldots \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}}-1, \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}}\right\}$ and $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{u}} \in\left\{1,2,3, \ldots \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}}-1, \mathrm{~N}_{\mathrm{e}}\right\}$ and $\beta_{1}(1)$, in general $\beta_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)$ :

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)=\operatorname{atan}\left(\frac{\mathrm{y}_{1, \mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)-\mathrm{y}_{1, \mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}-1\right)}{\mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)-\mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}-1\right)}\right) \tag{54}
\end{equation*}
$$

for $\mathrm{V}_{1} \in\left\{2,3, \ldots \mathrm{~V}_{1}-1, \mathrm{~V}_{1}\right\}, \mathrm{V}_{1}-\mathrm{a}$ total number of points of contour correction implemented for line 1 of the contour.

The angle, for which there is the best fit of the analysed point $\left(\mathrm{x}_{1, \mathrm{k}}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}\right), \mathrm{y}_{1, k}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}\right)\right)$, is calculated as $\alpha^{*}$ for which $\Delta \mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}, \alpha\right)$ reaches a maximum or minimum depending on the position and brightness of the analysed object.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}, \alpha^{*}\right)=\max _{\alpha}\left(\Delta \mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}, \alpha\right)\right) \tag{55}
\end{equation*}
$$

Consecutive points determined for increasing $\mathrm{v}_{1}$ must be limited. The minimum value $\Delta \mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}, \alpha^{*}\right)$ limited by threshold $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ is this bound.

The suggested method of contour correction has very interesting properties. Parameters of this part of algorithm include:
$\alpha \quad-$ the angle, within which the best fit is sought with regard to the given criterion,
$\Delta \alpha \quad$ - accuracy, with which the best fit is sought,
$\Delta x y$ - the distance between the current and the next sought point of the active contour,
$M_{e} \quad$ - height of analysed area $e_{u}$ and $e_{d}$,
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}} \quad-\quad$ width of analysed area $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{u}}$ and $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{d}}$.
The function constructed on this basis is presented below.

```
function
[x_out,y_out,wagi,iter]=OCT_COR_LINE (Lmed,x_in,y_in,udxy_,m
ene,alpha,iter_,pr,dxy)
wagi=[];
xi=x_in(end); yi=y_in(end);
beta=atan2((y_in(eñd)-y_in(end-1)),(x_in(end)-x_in(end-
1)));
x_out=xi;y_out=yi;
for iter=1:iter
        eu=[]; ed=[]; deltaS=[];
    for alpha_=-alpha:alpha
        for u\overline{d}xy=0:udxy
                        yi_=yi+udxy`*sin(beta+alpha_*pi/180);
                        xi_=xi+udxy*}\operatorname{cos(beta+alpha_*pi/180);
                        al_be=beta+(alpha_+90)*pi/180;
                        ss=sin(al_be);
                        cc=cos(al_be);
                        for mene_=1:mene
                                    yy=round(yi_+mene_*ss);
                                    xx=round(xi_+mene_**Cc);
                                    if
(yy>1)&(yy<=size(Lmed,1))&(xx>1)&(xx<=size(Lmed,2))
                        eu(udxy+1,mene_)=Lmed(yy,xx)/mene_;
        else
                        eu(udxy+1,mene_)=0;
        end
    end
    for mene_=1:mene
        yy=round(yi_-mene_*ss);
        xx=round(xi_-mene_*Cc);
        if
(yy>1)&(yy<=size(Lmed,1))&(xx>1)&(xx<=size(Lmed, 2))
                ed (udxy+1,mene_)=Lmed (yy,xx)/mene_;
        else
```

```
                ed(udxy+1,mene_)=1;
```

                    end
                            end
        end.
                            deltaS=[deltaS; [alpha_, mean(ed(:))-
    mean(eu(:))] ];
end
deltaS=sortrows (deltaS,2);
if deltaS (1, 2) >pr
break
end
wagi (iter) $=$ deltaS $(1,2)$;
al_be_=beta+deltaS $(1,1) * p i / 180 ;$
yi=yi+dxy*sin(al_be_);
$x i=x i+d x y^{*} \cos \left(a l_{-}^{-} b e_{-}^{-}\right) ;$
beta=al_be_;
$x y x y=\left[x^{-}\right.$ou't', y_out'];
if $\operatorname{sum} \overline{( }((\operatorname{roun} \bar{d}(x y x y(:, 1))==r o u n d(x i)) \quad+$
$(\operatorname{round}(\operatorname{xyxy}(:, 2))==\operatorname{round}(y i)))==2)>=2$
break
end
x_out=[x_out,xi];
y_out=[y_out,yi];
end
end

Fig. 4-74 - Fig. 4-77 below present the results obtained for an artificial image of a square for modified aforementioned parameters $\alpha, \Delta \alpha, \Delta x y$, $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{e}}, \quad \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ changed within the range $\alpha \in\{1,2,3, \ldots, 19,20\}$, $\Delta x y=N_{e} \in\{1,2,3, \ldots, 19,20\}, M_{e} \in\{1,2,3, \ldots, 19,20\}$ for $\Delta \alpha=1$, and $p_{r}=-0.001$. Also the number of iterations was limited to 50 .


Fig. 4-74 Artificial image and fragment of contour correction action for $\alpha=40, \Delta \alpha=1, M_{e}=10$, $\Delta x y=N_{e}$ changed within the range


Fig. 4-75 Artificial image and fragment of contour correction action for $\alpha=40, \Delta \alpha=1, \Delta x y=N_{e}=4, M_{e}$

## $(1,20)$



Fig. 4-76 Artificial image and fragment of contour correction action for $\alpha=40, M_{e}=10, \Delta x y=N_{e}=10$, $\Delta \alpha$ changed within the range $(1,20)$
changed within the range $(1,20)$


Fig. 4-77 Artificial image and fragment of contour correction action for $\alpha=45, M_{e}=10, N_{e}=10, \Delta \alpha=1$, and $\Delta x y$ changed within the range
$(1,20)$

The presented contour correction method has the following properties:
$\alpha$ - angle defining the range sought in the sense of degree of object edge curvature,
$\Delta \alpha$ - accuracy, with which the degree of edge curvature is sought,
$\Delta x y$-distance between the current and next sought point affecting the extent of generalisation and approximation of intermediate values (placed between points),
$M_{e}$ - height of analysed area affecting the algorithm capability to find objects of higher level of detail,
$\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{e}}$ - width of analysed area averaging the contour sought along edges.
The experiments and algorithm parameters measurements presented (Fig. 4-74 - Fig. 4-77) can be easily followed using a short source code:

```
Lmed=zeros(300); Lmed(200:250,100:250)=1;
Lmed=conv2 (Lmed,ones (19))./sum(sum(ones (19)));Lmed (220 :end,
:)=0;
figure; imshow(Lmed)
x_in=[100,101]; y_in=[200,200];
hold on; plot(x_in,y_in,'*g-')
map=jet(20);
udxy_=4;
iter_=70;
pr=-0.0001;
dxy=4;
alpha=45;
```

```
for mene=1:20
[x_out,y_out,wagi,iter]=OCT_COR_LINE(Lmed,x_in,y_in,udxy_,m
ene,alpha,iter_,pr,dxy)
    hold on; plot(x_out,y_out,'*-','color',map(mene,:))
    axis([222 275 186 236])
    pause(0.05)
end
```

We encourage Readers here to perform independent changes of x_in,y_in,udxy_,mene,alpha,iter_,pr,dxy values and to experimentally verify these parameters influence on the result obtained.

### 4.10.4 Final Analysis of Contour Line

The obtained individual lines of edges $e_{t}$ and corresponding values $I_{e t}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\text {et }}$ (average value of brightness and surface) have been adjusted. Because those edges have been removed, which have $I_{e t}<p_{r} \cdot \max _{e t\{1,2,3, \ldots, E t\}}\left(I_{e t}\right)$ and for which $P_{e t}<p_{r} \cdot \max _{e t \in\{1,2,3, \ldots, E t\}}\left(P_{e t}\right)$ where threshold $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ was arbitrarily taken as $0.2(20 \%)$. For the other edges $\mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{k}}$, which have not been removed, the adjustment was made using on their ends the active contour method. The values of active contour parameters were taken as $\alpha=45, \Delta \alpha=1, \Delta x y=1, M_{e}=11, N_{e}=11$. Iterations for individual $e_{k}$ edges of active contour method were interrupted, when one of the following situations occurred:

- the acceptable iterations number was exceeded - set arbitrarily at 1000,
- for that point the condition $\Delta \mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{ek}}, \alpha^{*}\right)<\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}$ has not been met, where $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{s}}$ was set at -0.02,
- at least two points have the same coordinates - this prevents looping of the algorithm.

Results obtained for parameters determined this way are presented below (Fig. 4-78, Fig. 4-79).


Fig. 4-78 Action of modified active contour on a real image for $\alpha=40$, $\Delta \alpha=1, \Delta x y=N_{e}=11, M_{e}=10$. The green line marks the contour obtained from the Canny method, the red line marks consecutive points of active contour method


Fig. 4-79 Action of modified active contour after the described correction on a real image for $\alpha=40$, $\Delta \alpha=1, \Delta x y=N_{e}=11, M_{e}=11$

As shown in the figures above (Fig. 4-78, Fig. 4-79) the method suggested correctly detects individual layers on an OCT eye image. Further stages, which are planned in this approach continuation, are related to a deeper analysis of the algorithm in terms of parameters selection. The discussed algorithm fragment looks as follows:

```
figure; imshow(Lmed,[]); hold on
hh=waitbar(0,'Please wait...')
for et=1:max(Lind(:))
    Let=(Lind==et);
    [x_in,y_in]=meshgrid(1:size(Let,2),1:size(Let,1));
    x_in(Let==0)=[];
    y_in(Let==0)=[];
    mene=15;
    udxy_=10;
    alpha=45;
    dxy=1;
    pr=-0.01;
        if length(x_in)>5
        [x_out,y_out,wagi,iter]=OCT_COR_LINE (Lmed,
x_in,y_in, udxy_,mene,alpha,1275,pr, dxy);
    hold on;
    plot(x_out,y_out,'w.')
    pause(0.1)
    end
    waitbar(et/max(Lind(:)))
end
close(hh)
```

We encourage the Reader again to modify parameters of function OCT_COR_LINE allowing obtaining proper results and enabling learning the function capabilities. A few artefacts, resulting from improper selection of OCT_COR_LINE function parameters, are presented below.


Fig. 4-80 Examples of artefacts resulting from improper selection of function OCT_COR_LINE parameters
The presented method of combination of Canny edge detection algorithm with the modified active contour algorithm is applied in detection of external limiting membranes on tomographic OCT eye images. The method proposed may be used during images segmentation into other contents than presented, provided that values of parameters mentioned are modified [23]. Despite satisfactory results presented above there is a pretty large area for research related to modification of the algorithm presented in terms of operation time optimisation. The time of analysis in this, as well as in many other cases of image analysing applications, is of crucial importance in practical use. In terms of functionality, implementation difficulties, the speed of operation, this method may be classified as an average one.

### 4.11 Hierarchical Approach in the Analysis of Tomographic Eye Image

### 4.11.1 Image Decomposition

Images originating from a Copernicus tomograph due to its specific nature of operation are obtained in sequences of a few, a few dozen 2D images within approx. 1s, which provide the basis for 3D reconstruction [42]. Because of their number, the analysis of a single 2D image should proceed within a time not exceeding $10,20,30,40,50 \mathrm{~ms}$, so that the time of operator's waiting for the result would not be onerous (as it could be easily calculated for the above value, for a few dozen images of resolution usually $\mathrm{M} \times \mathrm{N}=740 \times 820$ in a sequence, this time will be shorter than 1 s ).

At the stage of image preprocessing the input image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GRAY}}$ is initially subject to filtration using a median filter of $\left(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{X} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}\right)$ size of mask $h$ equal to $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{XN}_{\mathrm{h}}=3 \times 3$ (in the final software version this mask may be set as $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} \mathrm{XN} \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}=5 \mathrm{x} 5$ to obtain a better precision of algorithm operation for certain specified group of images), i.e.:.
[Lgray,map]=imread(['D: \OCT\FOLDERS $\backslash 2 . O C T \backslash S K A N 7 . b m p ']) ;$
Lgray=Lgray(1:850,:);
Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
Lgray=double (Lgray) /255;
Lm=medfilt2(Lgray,[3 3]);
Lm=mat2gray (Lm) ;
figure; imshow(Lm)
Image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}$ obtained this way is subject consecutively to decomposition to an image of lower resolution and analysed in terms of layers detection.

As an assumption, different than those presented in previous algorithm sections, the algorithm described should provide satisfactory results mainly from the operation speed criterion point of view. Although methods (algorithms) described feature high precision of computations, however, they are not fast enough (it is difficult to obtain the speed of single 2D image analysis on a PII 1.33 GHz processor in a time not exceeding 10 ms ). Therefore a reduction of image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}$ resolution by approx. a half was proposed to such value of pixels number in lines and columns, which is a power of ' 2 ', i.e.: $\mathrm{MxN}=256 \times 512$ ( $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M} 2}$ ) applying further on its decompositions to image $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D} 16}$ (where symbol ' D ' means decompositions, while ' 16 ' the size of block, for which it was obtained), i.e.:
d=16;
fun $=$ @(x) median(x(:));

Ld16 = blkproc(Lm,[d d],fun);
Each pixel of the input image after decomposition has a value equal to a median of the area (block) of $16 \times 16$ size of the input image, acc. to Fig. 4-81.


Fig. 4-81 Blocks arrangement on the $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{m}}$ image

Fig. 4-82 OCT image after decomposition - $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D} 16}$

An example of result $L_{D 16}$ is presented in Błąd! Nie można odnaleźć ródła odwołania.Fig. 4-82. Image $L_{D 16}$ is then subject to determination of pixels position of maximum value for each column, i.e.:

$$
L_{\text {DM16 }}(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n})=\left\{\begin{array}{lc}
1 & \text { if } \quad L_{\mathrm{D} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\max _{\mathrm{m}}\left(\mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{D} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})\right)  \tag{56}\\
0 & \text { other }
\end{array}\right.
$$

where

$$
\mathrm{m} \text { - means a row numbered from one, }
$$

n - means a column numbered from one.
Appropriate record in Matlab
Ldm16=Ld16==(ones([size(Ld16,1) 1])*max (Ld16));
figure; imshow(Ldm16,'notruesize')
Using the described method of threshold setting for the maximum value in lines, in 99 percent of cases only one maximum value in a column is obtained (Fig. 4-83).


Fig. 4-83 Example of $L_{\text {DM16 }}$ image


Fig. 4-84 Example of $L_{D B 16}$ image

To determine precisely the position of NFL and RPE boundaries (Fig. 4-82) it turned out necessary to use one more $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}$ image, i.e.:

$$
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
1 & \text { if }  \tag{57}\\
0 & \text { other }
\end{array}\left|\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})-\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{D} 16}(\mathrm{~m}+1, \mathrm{n})\right|>\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}\right.
$$

for $m \in(1, M-1), n \in(1, N)$, where $p_{r}$ - the threshold assumed within the range $(0,0.2)$.

A record in Matlab looks as follows:

```
Ldb16_=zeros(size(Ld16));
for n=1:size(Ld16,2)-1
    Ldb16_(1:end-1,n)=diff(Ld16(:,n));
end
pr=0.1;
Ldb16=Ldb16_>pr;
figure; imshow(Ldb16,'notruesize')
```

As a result, coordinates of NFL and RPE boundaries position points are obtained as such positions of values ' 1 ' on $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}$ image, for which $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}} \leq \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}$ is obtained from $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}$ image in the same way.

This method for $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ threshold selection at the level of 0.01 gives satisfactory results in around 70 percent of cases of not composed images (i.e. such, which are not images with a visible pathology). Unfortunately for the other 30 percent cases the selection of $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{r}}$ threshold in the adopted limits does not reduce the originated errors (Fig. 4-84).

The correction on this level of erroneous recognitions of NFL and RPE layers is that important, that for this approach these errors will not be duplicated (in the hierarchical approach presented below) for the subsequent more precise approximations.

### 4.11.2 Correction of Erroneous Recognitions

In $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}$ image (Fig. 4-84) white pixels are visible in an excess number for most columns. Two largest objects arranged along 'maxima' in columns entirely coincide with NFL and RPE limits position. Based on that and having carried out the above analysis for several hundred images, the following limitations were adopted:

- for coordinates $\mathrm{Y}_{\text {RPE }}$ found on $\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DM} 16}$ image there must be at the same time $L_{D M 16}(m, n)=1$ in other cases this point is considered as disturbance or as a point of $\mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{w}}(\mathrm{n})$ layer,
- if only one pixel of value ' 1 ' occurs on image $L_{D M 16}$ and $L_{D B 16}$ for the same position, i.e. for the analysed $n$ there is $L_{D M 16}(m, n)=L_{D B 16}(m, n)$ the history is analysed for $n>1$ and it is checked, whether $\mid y_{\text {NFL }}(n-1)-$ $y_{\text {NFL }}(n)\left|>\left|y_{\text {RPE }}(n-1)-y_{\text {RPE }}(n)\right|\right.$, i.e.:

$$
\operatorname{Rp}(\mathrm{n})=\left\{\begin{array}{lcl}
\mathrm{m} & \text { if } & \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DM} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=1 \wedge  \tag{58}\\
0 & \text { other } & \wedge\left|\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}(\mathrm{n}-1)-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}(\mathrm{n})\right|>\left|\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n}-1)-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})\right|
\end{array}\right.
$$

$$
\text { for } m \in(1, M), n \in(2, N)
$$

- if $\left|y_{\text {NFL }}(n-1)-y_{\text {NFL }}(n)\right| \leq\left|y_{\text {RPE }}(n-1)-y_{\text {RPE }}(n)\right|$, the condition $y_{\text {NFL }}(n-1)-$ $y_{\text {NFL }}(n)= \pm 1$ is checked (giving thereby up fluctuations against history $n$ 1 within the range $\pm 1$ of area A (Fig. 4-81)). If so, then this point is the next $y_{\text {NFL }}(n)$ point. In the other cases the point is considered as a disturbance. It is assumed that lines coincide $y_{\text {NFL }}(n)=y_{\text {RPE }}(n)$ if $y_{\text {RPE }}(n-1)$ $\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})= \pm 1$ and only one pixel occurs of value ' 1 ' on $L_{D M 16}$ image.
- in the case of occurrence in specific column of larger number of pixels than 2, i.e. if $\operatorname{sum}_{\mathrm{m}}\left(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})\right)>2$ a pair is matched (if occurs) $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}(\mathrm{n}$ 1), $y_{\text {RPE }}(n-1)$ so that $\left|y_{\text {NFL }}(n-1)-y_{\text {NFL }}(n-1)\right|-\left|y_{\text {RPE }}(n)-y_{\text {RPE }}(n)\right|= \pm 1$ would occur. In this case it may happen that lines $y_{\text {NFL }}(n)$ and $y_{\text {RPE }}(n)$ will coincide. However, in the case of finding more than one solution, that one is adopted, for which $L_{\text {D16 }}\left(y_{\text {NFL }}(n), n\right)+L_{\text {D16 }}\left(y_{\text {RPE }}(n), n\right)$ assumes the maximum value (the maximum sum of weights in $L_{D 16}$ occurs).
The presented correction gives for the above class of images the effectiveness of around $99 \%$ of cases. Despite adopted limitations the method gives erroneous results for the initial value $\mathrm{n}=1$, unfortunately these errors continue to be duplicated.


Fig. 4-85 Examples of $L_{D B 16}$ images for $p_{r}=0.01$ with incorrectly marked $y_{\mathrm{NFL}}(\mathrm{n}), \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})$ points (layers)

Unfortunately, the adopted relatively rigid conditions of acceptable difference $\left|y_{\text {NFL }}(\mathrm{n}-1)-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}(\mathrm{n}-1)\right|$ or $\left|\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})-\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})\right|$ cause origination of large errors for another class of tomographic images, on which a pathology occurs in any form (Fig. 4-86).


Fig. 4-86 Examples of $L_{D B 16}$ images for $p_{r}=0.01$ with incorrectly marked $y_{\text {NFL }}(n), y_{\text {RPE }}(n)$ points (layers)

As it may be seen in Fig. 4-85 and Fig. 4-86 problems occur not only for the initial n values, but also for the remaining points. The reason for erroneous recognitions of layers positions consists of difficulty in distinguishing proper layers in the case of discovering three 'lines', three points in a specific column, which position changes in acceptable range for individual n .

These errors cannot be eliminated at this stage of decomposition into $16 \times 16$ pixels areas (or $32 \times 32$ image resolution). They will be the subject of further considerations in the next sections.

The present form of algorithm is a little extended as against the description presented above, what results from the necessity to introduce numerous limitations and algorithm blocks. As the blocks mentioned are
not technically related to the OCT image analysis, they will not be discussed here in detail. However, we encourage the Reader to follow this, apparently, complicated algorithm.

```
pr=0.005;
[mss,nss,waga_p,L5,L6]=HIERARHICALL_STEP(Lm,fun,d,pr);
fg=figure; imshow(Lm); hold on
plot(nss'*d-d/2,mss'*d-d/2,'-*')
```

where function HIERARHICALL_STEP is:

```
function
[ynfl_rpe,xnfl_rpe,waga_p,Ld16d,Ldb16z]=HIERARHICALL_STEP(L
m,fun,d,pr)
ynfl_rpe=[]; xnfl_rpe=[]; waga_p=[];
Ld16 = blkproc(Lm,[d d],fun);
fun2=@(x) max(x(:));
Ld16 = blkproc(Lm,[d d],fun2);
Ld16_=[Ld16 (2:end,:);Ld16 (end,:)];
```




```
Ld16d=zeros(size(Ld16));
for n=1:size(Ld16,2)
    Ld16d(1:end-1,n)=diff(Ld16(:,n)).*Ld16(2:end,n);
end
Ldm16=zeros(size(Ld16d));
for n=1:size(Ld16d,2)
    Ldm16(1:end,n) = Ld16d(1:end,n)==max (Ld16d(1:end,n));
end
Ldb16=Ld16d>pr;
Ldb16=bwmorph(Ldb16,'clean');
figure; imshow(Ldb16,[],'notruesize'); hold on
Ldb16_lab=bwlabel(Ldb16);
Ldb16z=zeros(size(Ldb16_lab));
for et=1:max(Ldb16 lab(:))
    Ldb16i=(Ldb16_lab==et);
    if sum(sum(Ld\overline{b}16i.*Ldm16))>0
        Ldb16z=Ldb16z|Ldb16i;
    end
end
Ldb16z=bwmorph(Ldb16z,'clean');
Ldb16_lab2=bwlabel(Ldb16);
L77=zeros(size(Ldb16z));
for iw=1:size(Ldb16z,2)
    L77(:,iw) =bwlabel(Ldb16z(:,iw));
end
if (max(L77 (:))<2)&(max(Ldb16_lab2(:))==2)
    Ldb16z=Ldb16;
end
ynfl_rpe=[]; xnfl_rpe=[];
```

```
for iu=1:size(Ld16d,2)
if sum(Ldb16z(:,iu))>0
    Ldb16z_lab=bwlabel(Ldb16z(:,iu)|Ldm16(:,iu));
    if max(Ldb16z_lab(:))<=2
        Ldb16z_nr=1:size(Ld16d,1);
        Ldb16z_nr(Ldb16z(:,iu)==0)=[];
        Ld16d_\overline{nr}=1:size(Ld16d,1);
        Ld16d_nr(Ldb16(:,iu)==0)=[];
        if Ld16d_nr(1)==Ldb16z_nr(end)
                if s\overline{ize(ynfl_rpe,2)}>0
                if min(a\overline{b}s(ynfl_rpe(:, end) -
Ldb16z_nr))<=2
                if abs(ynfl_rpe(1,end)-
Ld16d_nr(1))<abs(ynfl_rpe(2,end)-Ld1\overline{6}d_nr(1))
ynfl_rpe=[ynfl_rpe,[Ld16d_nr(1);ynfl_rpe(2,end)]];
                                    xnfl_rpe=[xnfl_rpe,[iu;iu]];
                            else
ynfl_rpe=[ynfl_rpe, [Ld16d_nr(1); Ldb16z_nr(end)]];
                                    xnfl_rpe=[xnfl_rpe,[iu;iu]];
                            end
                                end
    else
ynfl_rpe=[ynfl_rpe,[Ld16d_nr(1); Ldb16z_nr(end)]];
                        xnfl_rpe=[xnfl_rpe,[iu;iu]];
            end
    else
ynfl_rpe=[ynfl_rpe,[Ld16d_nr(1);Ldb16z_nr(end)]];
                        xnfl_rpe=[xnfl_rpe,[iu;iu]];
    end
        else
        et_Ldb16=[];
    fo\overline{r}}et=1:max(Ldb16z_lab
et_Ldb16=[et_Ldb16;[et,max((Ldb16z_lab==et).*Ld16__(:,iu))]
];
```

```
    end
```

    end
    et_Ldb16=sortrows(et_Ldb16,-2);
    et_Ldb16=sortrows(et_Ldb16,-2);
    if et_Ldb16(2,2)*8>et_Ldb16(1,2)
    if et_Ldb16(2,2)*8>et_Ldb16(1,2)
    if size(ynfl rpe,\overline{2)}>0
    if size(ynfl rpe,\overline{2)}>0
                Ld16d_nr2=1:size(Ld16d,1);
                Ld16d_nr2=1:size(Ld16d,1);
    Ld16d_nr2(Ldb16z_lab~=et_Ldb16(1,1))=[];
if abs(ynfl_rpe(2,end)-
Ld16d_nr2)<abs(ynfl_rpe(1,end) -Ld16d_nr2)
et_Ldb16(et_Ldb16(:,1)>et_Ldb16(1,1), :) = [];

```
```

                        et_Ldb16=sortrows(et_Ldb16,-2);
                else
                        et_Ldb16=sortrows(et_Ldb16,-2);
                end
                end
        end
        et_Ldb16(3:end,:)=[];
        et_Ldb16=sortrows(et_Ldb16,1);
        Ld\overline{b}16z_nr=1:size(Ld1\overline{6}d,1);
        if size(et_Ldb16,1)==1
        Ldb16z_nr(Ldb16z_lab~=et_Ldb16(1, 1)) = [] ;
        else
        Ldb16z_nr(Ldb16z_lab~=et_Ldb16(2,1))=[];
        end
        Ld16d_nr=1:size(Ld16d,1);
        Ld16d__nr(Ldb16z_lab~=et_Ldb16(1,1))=[];
    ynfl_rpe=[ynfl_rpe,[Ld16d_nr(1);Ldb16z_nr(end)]];
xnfl_rpe=[xnf\overline{l_rpe,[iu;iu]];}
end
end
end

```

\subsection*{4.11.3 Reducing the Decomposition Area}

The increasing of accuracy and thereby reducing the \(\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}}\) area size (Fig. 4-81) - block on \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}\) image is a relatively simple stage of tomographic image processing with particular focus on the operating speed. It has been assumed that \(A_{m, n}\) areas will be sequentially reducing by half in each iteration - down to 1 x 1 size. The reduction of \(\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}}\) area is equivalent to performance of the next stage of lines NFL and RPE position approximation.

The increasing of accuracy (precision) of NFL and RPE lines position determined in the previous iteration is connected with two stages:
- concentration of ( \(\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}\) ) coordinates in the sense of determining intermediate ( \((\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{n}\) ) points situated exactly in the centre) values by means of linear interpolation method;
- change of concentrated points position so that they would better approximate the limits sought.
If the first part is intuitive and results only in resampling, the second requires more precise clarifications. The second stage consists in matching individual points to the layer sought. As on the ox axis the image by definition is decomposed and pixel's brightness on the image analysed corresponds to the median value of the original image in
window A (Fig. 4-81), the modification of points RPE and NFL position occurs only on the vertical axis. The analysis of individual RPE and NFL points is independent in the sense of dependence on \(\mathrm{n}-1\) point position, as was the case in the previous section.


Fig. 4-87 Demonstrative diagram of the process of RPE course matching to the edge of the layer sought. Individual pixels independent of each other may change the position within the \(\pm p_{u}\) range


Fig. 4-88 Results of matching for two iterations White colour marks input RPE points and red and green consecutive approximations

Each of RPE points, left from the previous iteration, and newly created from interpolation, in the consecutive algorithm stages is matched with increasingly high precision to the RPE layer. Point's RPE(n) position changes within the range of \(\pm \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{u}}\) (Fig. 4-87) where the variation range does not depend on the scale of considerations (size of A area) and strictly results from the distance between NFL and RPE (Fig. 4-88). For blocks A of \(16 \times 16\) to 1 x 1 size \(\mathrm{p}_{u}\) is constant and amounts to 2 . This value has been assumed on the basis of, typical for the analysed several hundred L \(_{\text {GRAY }}\) images, average distance between NFL and RPE, equal to around 32 pixels, what means that after decomposition into blocks A of \(16 \times 16\) size these are two pixels, that is \(p_{u}=2\). The maximum on the \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DM}}\) image is sought in this \(\pm 2\) range and a new position of RPE or NFL point is assumed for it. Thus the course of RPE or NFL is closer to the actual course of the layer analysed.

The obtained results of matching are presented in Fig. 4-88. White colour shows input RPE values as input data for this stage of algorithm and decomposition into blocks A of size \(16 \times 16\) ( \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DM} 16}\) and \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 16}\) images), red colour - results of matching for blocks A of size \(8 \times 8\) ( \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DM}}\) and \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{DB} 8}\) images), and green colour - results of matching for blocks A of size \(4 \times 4\) ( \(\mathrm{L}_{\text {DM4 }}\) and \(\mathrm{L}_{\text {DB4 } 4}\) images). As may be seen from Fig. 4-88 the next decompositions into consecutive smaller and smaller areas A and thus image of higher resolution, a higher precision is obtained at the cost of time (because the number of analysed RPE, NFL points and their neighbourhoods \(\pm \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{u}}\) increases).

This method for A of \(16 \times 16\) size has that good properties of global approach to pixels brightness that there is no need to introduce at this stage additional actions aimed at distinguishing layers situated close to each other (which have not been visible so far due to image resolution). While at areas A of \(4 \times 4\) size other layers are already visible, which should be further properly analysed. At increased precision, ONL layer is visible, situated close to RPE layer (Fig. 4-88). Thereby in the area marked with a circle there is a high position fluctuation within the oy axis of RPE layer. Because of that the next step of algorithm has been developed, taking into account separation into RPE and ONL layers for appropriately high resolution. In a practical implementation this fragment looks as follows:
```

    function
    [mss2,nss2]=HIERARHICALL_PREC(Lm,mss,nss,fun,d,z,pu)
mss=mss*z;
nss=nss*z;
[mss,nss]=HIERARHICALL_DENSE (mss,nss);
Ld16 = blkproc(Lm,[d/z d/z],fun);
Ld16d=zeros(size(Ld16));
for n=1:size(Ld16,2)
Ld16d(1:end-1,n)=diff(Ld16(:,n));
end
mss2=[]; nss2=[];
for m=1:size(mss,1)
for n=1:size(mss,2)
if mss(m,n)~=0 %
ms2=mss (m,n);
ns2=nss(m,n);
m2=ms2+pu;
m1=ms2-pu;
if m1<=0; m1=1; end
if m2>size(Ld16d,1); m2=size(Ld16d,1); end
mm12=round (m1:m2);
if ~isempty(mm12)

```
```

            Ld16dmm=Ld16d(mm12,ns2);
            mm12(Ld16dmm~=max (Ld16dmm))=[];
            if ~isempty(mm12)
        mss2(m,n)=mm12(1);
        nss2(m,n)=ns2;
                    end
    end

```
    end
end
end
Where function hierarhicall_ dense designed to condense the number of points on determined layers has the following form:
```

function [y_out,x_out]=HIERARHICALL_DENSE(y_in,x_in)
y_out=[0;0]; x_out=[0;0];
y_in(:,x_in(1,\overline{: ) ==0) = [];}
x_in(:, x_in(1,:)==0)=[];
for i=1:(size(y_in,2)-1)
m_1=y_in(1,i,i:i+1);
n_12=\overline{x}_in(1,i:i+1);
m_2=y_\overline{in}(2,i:i+1);

```
\(x_{1}\) out (1:2,1:end+length (n_12(1):n_12(2)))=[[x_out(1,:),n_12(
1) \(:\) n_12(2)]; [x_out (2, :), \(\overline{\mathrm{n}}\) _12(1): \(\overline{\mathrm{n}} \quad 12(2)]]\);
    x_out (: , end \()=[]\);
    if (m_1 (2)-m_1 (1) ) ~=0
    \(w \overline{1}=m \_1(1):\left(m \_1(2)-\right.\)
\(\left.m_{\_} 1(1)\right) /\left(\operatorname{length}\left(\bar{n} \_12(1): \bar{n} \_12(2)\right)-1\right): m_{1} 1(2)\);
        else

        end
    if \(\quad \begin{aligned} & \left(m_{2} 2(2)-m-2(1)\right) \sim=0 \\ & w 2=m 2(1):\left(m \_2(2)-\right.\end{aligned}\)
m_2(1))/(length ( \(\left.\left.\bar{n} \_12(1): \bar{n} \_12(2)\right)-1\right): m \_2(2)\);
    else
        w2 \(=\operatorname{ones}\left(\left[1\right.\right.\) length \(\left.\left.\left(n_{-} 12(1): n_{-} 12(2)\right)\right]\right){ }^{*} m_{-} 2(1) ;\)
\(y_{\text {_out }}\left(1: 2,1: \operatorname{end}+\right.\) length \(\left.\left(n_{2} 12(1): n_{1} 12(2)\right)\right)=\left[y \_o u t(1: 2,:),[w 1\right.\);
w2] ];
\[
\begin{aligned}
& \qquad y \_o u t(:, \text { end })=[] ; \\
& \text { end } \\
& \text { y_out=y_out }(:, 2: \text { end }) ; \\
& \text { x_out=x_out }(:, 2: \text { end }) ;
\end{aligned}
\]

Hence the function HIERARHICALL_PREC is designated to 'match' layers position at any precision.

Both functions - HIERARHICALL_PREC and nested HIERARHICALL_DENSE - will be used below in the next stages of detected layers approximation to the proper position.
```

z=2;
pu=2;
[mss,nss]=HIERARHICALL_PREC(Lm,mss,nss,fun,d,z,pu);
plot(nss'*d/z-d/z/2, mss'*d/z,'-r*')
z=4;
pu=3;
[mss,nss]=HIERARHICALL_PREC(Lm,mss/2,nss/2,fun,d,z,pu);
plot(nss'*d/z-d/z/2, mss'*d/z,'-g*')

```

The obtained results are shown below in Fig. 4-89 and Fig. 4-90.


The results shown in Fig. 4-89 and Fig. 4-90 are not perfect. A visible minimum of NFL layer results from the lack of filtration at the initial stage of \(y_{\text {NFL }}\) course. Because of that function HIERARHICALL_MEDIAN presented below has been suggested, intended to filtrate using a median filter.
```

function [m_s,n_s]=HIERARHICALL_MEDIAN(mss,nss, Z)
for j=1:size(nss,1)
for io=1:size(nss,2)
p=io-round(Z/2); k=io+round(Z/2); if k>size(nss,2);
k=size(nss,2); end; if p<1; p=1; end
m_s(j,io)=median(mss(j,p:k));
end
end

```
n_s=nss;
The considerations presented above, related to a hierarchical approach, lead to suggesting the final version of algorithm detecting the ONL, RPE and NFL layers.
```

[Lgray,map]=imread(['D:\OCT\SOURCES\3.bmp']);
Lgray=ind2gray(Lgray,map);
Lgray=double(Lgray) /255;
Lorg=Lgray;
Lm=medfilt2(Lorg,[5 5]);
Lm=mat2gray(Lm);
szer_o=16;
Lm=[\operatorname{Lm}(:,1)*ones([1 szer_o]),\operatorname{Lm,Lm(:, end)*ones([1}
szer_ol)];
fun = @(x) median(x(:));
[mss,nss,waga_p,L5,L6]=HIERARHICALL_STEP(Lm,fun,szer_o,0.03
);
[mss,nss]=HIERARHICALL_PREC(Lm,mss,nss,fun,szer_o,2,2);
[mss,nss]=HIERARHICALL_PREC(Lm,mss/2,nss/2,fun,szer_o,4,3);
[yrpe_onl,xrpe_onl]=HIERARHICALL_MEDIAN(mss(1,:)*4,nss(1,:)

* 4,5);
[ynfl,xnfl,Lgr]=HIERARHICALL_PREC2(Lm,mss*4,nss*4, 20, 20);
xnfl(:,xnfl(1,:)==0)=[];
ynfl(:,ynfl(1,:)==0)=[];
xnfl(:,xnfl(2,:)==0)=[];
ynfl(:,ynfl(2,:)==0)=[];
[ynfl,xnfl]=HIERARHICALL_MEDIAN(ynfl,xnfl,5);
figure; imshow(Lm,'notruesize'); hold on
plot(xnfl',ynfl','LineWidth',2)
plot(xrpe_onl,yrpe_onl,'r','LineWidth', 2)

```
where function HIERARHICALL_PREC2 looks as follows:
```

function
[mss2,nss2,Lgr]=HIERARHICALL_PREC2(Lm,mss,nss,pu,pu2)
[mss,nss]=HIERARHICALL_DENSE(mss,nss);
mss2=[]; nss2=[];
Lgr=[];ngr=[];
for n_=1:size(mss,2);
n=round(nss(2,n_));
m1=round (mss (2, n_)) -pu;
m2=round (mss (2, n_)) +pu;
if m1<1; m1=1; end; if m2>size(Lm,1); m2=size(Lm,1);
end
Lmn=Lm(m1:m2,n);
Lmnr2=1: length(Lmn);
Lmf=[Lmnr2',Lmn];
Lmf=sortrows(Lmf,-2);
Lmf(\operatorname{Lmf}(:,2)<(0.9*\operatorname{Lmf}(1,2)),:)=[]; Lmf=sortrows(Lmf,-1);
Lmnr2=Lmf(1,1);

```
```

    nss2=[nss2,n];
    mss2=[mss2,m1+Lmnr2(1)-1];
    m11=m1+Lmnr2(1)-1-pu2;
    m22=m1+Lmnr2(1)-1+pu2;
    if m11<1; m11=1; end; if m22>size(Lm,1);
    m22=size(Lm,1); end
if length(m11:m22)==(pu2*2+1)
Lmn=Lm(m11:m22,n);
Lgr=[Lgr,Lmn];
ngr=[ngr,n_];
end
end
Lgr=filter2(ones([l3 3]),Lgr)/9;
for n=1:size(Lgr,2)
po_=Lgr(:,n);
P-}= POLYFIT(1:length(po_),po_',5)
po = POLYVAL(P,1:length(\overline{po_));}
dpo=diff(po);
dpo(round(length(dpo)/2):end)=0;
dnr=1:length(dpo);
if max(dpo)>0.03
dnr(dpo~=max (dpo)) = [];
dnr_=dnr;
nss2(2,\overline{ngr(n)) =nss2(1, ngr(n));}
mss2(2,ngr(n))=mss2(1,ngr(n))+dnr-pu2;
for itt=(n+1):size(Lgr,2)
po_=Lgr(:,itt);
P = POLYFIT(1:length(po_),po_',4);
po = POLYVAL(P,1:length(po_));
dpo2=diff(po);
dnr1=dnr-3;
dnr2=dnr+3;
if dnr1<1; dnr1=1; end; if dnr2>length(dpo2);
dnr2=length(dpo2); end
dpo2([1:dnr1,dnr2:end])=0;
dnr2=1:length(dpo2);
if max(dpo2)>0
dnr2(dpo2~=max (dpo2))=[];
dnr=dnr2(1);
nss2(2,ngr(itt))=nss2(1,ngr(itt));
mss2(2,ngr(itt))=mss2(1,ngr(itt)) +dnr-pu2;
end
end
dnr=dnr_;
for itt=(n-1):-1:1
po_=Lgr(:,itt);
P = POLYFIT(1:length(po_),po_',4);
po = POLYVAL(P,1:length(po_));
dpo2=diff(po);
dnr1=dnr-4;

```
```

    dnr2=dnr+4;
    if dnr1<1; dnr1=1; end; if dnr2>length(dpo2);
    dnr2=length(dpo2); end
dpo2([1:dnr1, dnr2:end])=0;
dnr2=1:length(dpo2);
if max (dpo2)>0
dnr2(dpo2~=max (dpo2))=[];
dnr=dnr2(1);
nss2(2,ngr(itt))=nss2(1,ngr(itt));
mss2(2,ngr(itt))=mss2(1,ngr(itt)) +dnr-pu2;
end
end
break
end
end

```

The results obtained are shown in Fig. 4-91 and Fig. 4-92.


Fig. 4-91 Detected ONL, RPE and NFL layers


Fig. 4-92 Enlargement of detected ONL, RPE and NFL layers from the image aside

\subsection*{4.11.4 Analysis of ONL Layer}

This analysis consists in separating line ONL from line RPE originating from previously executed stages of the algorithm. The issue is facilitated by the fact that on average approx. \(80,90 \%\) pixels on each tomographic image have the maximum value in each column exactly at point RPE (this property has been already used in the previous section). So the only problem is to detect the position of ONL line. One of possible approaches consists of an attempt to detect the contour of the layer sought on \(L_{I R}\) image. This image originated from \(L_{M}\) image thanks to widening of \(y_{\text {RPE }}(\mathrm{n})\) layer range within oy axis within the range of \(\pm \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{I}}=20\) pixels. \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{IR}}\) image has been obtained with the number of columns
consistent with the number of \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}\) image columns and with the number of lines \(2 \cdot p_{1}+1\). Fig. \(4-93\) shows image \(L_{\mathbb{R}}=L_{M}\left(m-y_{\text {RPE }}(n), n\right)\) originating from \(L_{M}\) image from Fig. 4-88.



Fig. 4-93 Image \(L_{I R}=L_{M}(m-\) \(\left.y_{\text {RPE }}(n), n\right)\)

Fig. 4-94 Courses of \(\mathrm{L}_{\text {IRS }}=\mathrm{L}_{\text {Ms }}\left(m-y_{\text {RPE }}(n), n\right)\) versus \(m\)

The upper layer visible in Fig. 4-93 as a pretty sharp contour is the sought course of ONL. Unfortunately, because of a pretty high individual variation within the ONL layer position relative to RPE, the selected \(p_{\mathrm{I}}\) range in further stages of the algorithm may be increased even twice (that will be described later). To determine consecutive points of ONL layer position interpolations with \(4^{\text {th }}\) degree polynomial of grey level degree for individual columns of \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{IR}}\) image obtaining this way \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{IRS}}\), which changes of grey levels in individual columns are shown in Fig. 4-94. The position of point \(\operatorname{ONL}(\mathrm{n})\) occurs in the place of the highest gradient occurring within the range \(\left(\operatorname{RPE}(\mathrm{n})-\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{I}}\right) \div \mathrm{RPE}(\mathrm{n})\) relative to \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{MS}}\) image or \(1 \div \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{I}}\) relative to \(\mathrm{L}_{\text {IRS }}\) image.


Fig. 4-95 Parts of \(L_{M}\) images with marked courses of NFL - red, RPE blue, and ONL - green

As may be seen in Fig. 4-95 the method presented perfectly copes with detecting NFL, RPE and ONL layers marked in red, blue and green, respectively.

There is another solution of this problem - presented below.

\subsection*{4.11.5 Determination of the Area of Interest and Preprocessing}

Having coordinates for consecutive n-columns, points \(y_{\text {NfL }}(n)\) and \(y_{\text {RPE }}(\mathrm{n})\) the area of interest has been determined as the area satisfying the condition \(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{NFL}}(\mathrm{n})<\mathrm{y}<\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{RPE}}(\mathrm{n})\). An example of area \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GR}}\) originated from the \(L_{M}\) image presented in Fig. 4-3 after filtration using a median filter of \(7 \times 7\) size (the size was arbitrarily chosen) is shown in Fig. 4-96. The \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GR} 2}\) image is related to a similar fragment of \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}\) image, but before filtration.


Fig. 4-96 Image \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GR}}\)


Fig. 4-97 Image \(\mathrm{L}_{\text {GR2 }}\)
Images presented in Fig. 4-96 and Fig. 4-97 originated from the algorithm
```

yrpe_onl=round(yrpe_onl);
xrpe_onl=round(xrpe_onl);
[yrpe_onl,xrpe_onl]=HIERARHICALL_DENSE2(yrpe_onl,xrpe_onl);
ynfl=round(ynfl(1,:));
xnfl=round(xnfl(1,:));
Lgr=[];
Lgr2=[];
fun2 = @(x) median(x(:))*ones(size(x));
Lmf=blkproc(Lm,[3 3],[3 3],fun2);
m1n2=[];
for ix=1:length(yrpe_onl)
m1=yrpe_onl(ix); nl=xrpe_onl(ix);
xynfl=[ynfl',xnfl']; xynfl_=xynfl(xynfl(:, 2)==n1,:);
m1n2(ix,1:2)=[m1,0];
if ~isempty(xynfl_)
m2=xynfl_(1,1); n2=xynfl_(1,2);
Lgr2(1:(m2-m1+1),ix)=Lm(m1:m2,n2);
Lgr(1:(m2-m1+1),ix)=Lmf(m1:m2,n2);
m1n2(ix,1:2)=[m1,n2];
end
end
figure; imshow(Lgr);
figure; imshow(Lgr2);

```
where function HIERARHICALL_DENSE2
```

function [y_out,x_out]=HIERARHICALL_DENSE2(y_in,x_in)
y_out=[0]; x_out= [0];
y_in(:,x_in==0)=[];
x_in(:,x_in==0)=[];
for i=1:\overline{(length(y_in)-1)}
m_1=y_in(i:i+\overline{1});
n_12=x_in(i:i+1);
x_out(1:end+length(n_12(1) :n_12(2)))=[x_out(:)',n_12(1):n_1
2(2)];
x_out (:, end)=[];

```
```

        w1=m_1(1):(m_1(2)-m_1(1))/(length(n_12(1):n_12(2))-
    1):m_1(2);
-1se
w1=ones([1 length(n_12(1):n_12(2))])*m_1(1);
end
y_out(1:end+length(n_12(1):n_12(2)))=[y_out(:)',[w1]];
y_out (end)=[];
end
y_out=y_out(2:end);
x_out=x_out(2:end);

```

The first stage of algorithm operation is sequential performance of convolution with mask h, i.e.:
\[
\mathrm{h}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}, \theta=0\right)=\left[\begin{array}{cccc}
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1  \tag{59}\\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1 \\
-1 & -1 & 1 & 1
\end{array}\right]
\]
for angles \(\theta\) from the range \(80^{\circ}\) to \(100^{\circ}\), every \(1^{\circ}\).
\[
\begin{gather*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{SGR}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}, \theta)=\sum_{\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2 \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}=-\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}^{\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{n}} / 2} \mathrm{~L}_{\mathrm{GR}}^{\mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}} / 2}\left(\mathrm{~m}+\mathrm{m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}+\mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}\right) \cdot \mathrm{h}\left(\mathrm{~m}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{h}}, \theta\right)  \tag{60}\\
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GGR}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\max _{\theta \in(80,100)}\left(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{SGR}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}, \theta)\right) \tag{61}
\end{gather*}
\]
where m - row, n - column, \(\theta\) - angle of mask h rotation, \(\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{h}}, \mathrm{N}_{\mathrm{h}}-\) number of mask \(h\) rows and columns.

This fragment implementation is presented below:
```

t=-4:1:4; f=OCT_GAUSS(t,1); f=f/max(f(:)); f=f*(4+1)-
abs(2);
h=ones([[9 1])*f;
h=imresize(h,[3 3],'bicubic');
h(:,round(size(h,2)/2) :end)=max(h(:));
h=imresize([-2 -2 0 2 2],[15 5],'bicubic');
Lggr=zeros(size(Lgr));
Lphi=zeros(size(Lgr));
for phi=-100:10:-80
h_=imrotate(h,phi,'bicubic');
Lsgr=conv2(Lgr,h_,'shape');
Lpor=Lggr>Lsgr;
Lphi=Lpor.*Lphi+(~Lpor)*phi;
Lggr =max(Lggr,Lsgr);

```
```

end
figure
imshow([mat2gray(Lggr)]);
figure;
imshow(Lggr,[0 0.5])
where OCT GAUSS:
function y = OCT_GAUSS(x,std)
y = exp(-x.^2/(2*std^2)) / (std*sqrt(2*pi));

```

The resultant images are shown in Fig. 4-98 and Fig. 4-99.


Fig. 4-98 Image \(L_{G G R}\)


Fig. 4-99 Image \(L_{G G R}\) after normalisation to [0.5] range

The range of \(\theta\) angle values was selected because of the position of layers sought, which in accordance with medical premises should be 'nearly' parallel with small angular deviations. Because each pathology featuring a significant angular change of \(y_{\text {NFL }}(n)\) and \(y_{\text {RPE }}(n)\) layers will be corrected after the conversion to the \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GR}}\) image. The methodology for consecutive convolutions performance (60) for successively changing \(\theta\) angle values and then the calculation of the maximum occurring for consecutive resultant images (61) was described in detail in [25] and [40]. The created resultant image \(\mathrm{L}_{\theta}\) obtained on the basis of code presented above and:
```

figure; imshow(Lphi,[-100 -80]); colormap('jet'); colorbar

```
is shown in Fig. 4-100.


Fig. 4-100 Image \(L_{\theta}\)
The division into individual layers consists here in tracking changes of individual points position of individual layers changing their position for consecutive \(n\)-columns of the \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GGR}}\) image. This issue is not a trivial one, mainly due to difficulties in identification of both (in a general case) of
the number of layers visible and due to the lack of their continuity and also very often due to their decay because of e.g. existing shadows [2], [4], [18]. These issues are illustrated by the graph of changes of \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GGR}}\) image grey level changes presented in Fig. 4-101. The change of grey levels has been marked in red and in green for consecutively occurring columns on the \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GGR}}\) image (for example for presented \(\mathrm{n}=120\) and 121). The tracking consists here in suggesting a method to connect individual peaks of courses presented, what will happen in the next section.

\subsection*{4.11.6 Layers Points Analysis and Connecting}

The localisation and determination of layer position, having NFL, RPE and ONL layers, is one of the most difficult issues. The graph shown in Fig. 4-101 clearly confirms this presumption.

In the first stage it is necessary to find the maximums positions on the graph from Fig. 4-101. To this end the following operation was carried out:
\[
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{UGR}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})=\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{GGR}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n})-\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{SR}}(\mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{n}) \tag{62}
\end{equation*}
\]
where \(L_{S R}\) is the image originated as a result of \(L_{G G R}\) image filtration using an averaging filter of mask with experimentally chosen \(9 x 9\) size, i.e.:

Lgr=(Lggr-conv2 (Lggr,ones (9), 'same')/81);
The procedure enables cutting out the unevenness of lighting visible on the image Fig. 4-96 and thereby on the graph from Fig. 4-101. The graph of the same range of rows and columns, i.e. \(\mathrm{n}=120\) and \(\mathrm{n}=121\) for \(\mathrm{m} \in(5,35)\) of the \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{UGR}}\) image is shown in Fig. 4-101.


Fig. 4-101 Examples of grey level changes for \(\mathrm{n}=120\) - red and \(\mathrm{n}=121\) - green colour of \(L_{u G R}\) image for \(\mathbf{m} \in(5,35)\)


Fig. 4-102 Image \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{UGR}}\) with marked points \(p(i, n)\) of the maximum position for consecutive areas and its enlargement

The implementation in Matlab of the course described looks as follows:
```

figure;
plot(Lggr(:,121),'-g*'); grid on; hold on
plot(Lggr(:,121-1),'-r*'); hold off
ylabel('L_{GGR}(m,120), L_{GGR}(m,121)','FontSize',20)
xlabel('m','FontSize',20)
Lugr=(Lggr-conv2(Lggr,ones(9),'same')/81);
figure;
plot(Lugr(:,121),'-g*'); grid on; hold on
plot(Lugr(:,121-1),'-r*'); hold off
ylabel('L_{UGR}(m,120), L_{UGR}(m,121)','FontSize',20)
xlabel('m','FontSize',20)

```

Points \(p(i, n)\) (where \(i-i n d e x\) of a consecutive point in the \(n^{\text {th }}\) column) are shown in Fig. 4-102 on the \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{UGR}}\) image. The position of individual \(p(i, n)\) points for the \(L_{U G R}\) image was determined based on the method of finding consecutive maximum values for binary columns (the decimal to binary conversion threshold was set at 0 ). The source code responsible for this part is presented below:
```

    figure
    imshow(Lugr); hold on
for n=1:size(Lugr,2)
Lnd=Lugr (:,n);
Llab=bwlabel (Lnd>0.01);
Lnr=1:length(Llab);
for io=1:max(Llab)
Lnd_=Lnd;
Lnd_(Llab~=io)=0;
Lnrio=Lnr(Lnd_==max(Lnd_(:)));
plot(n,Lnrio(1),'.r')
end
end

```

The image generated is shown below


Fig. 4-103 \(L_{U G R}\) image with marked \(p(i, n)\) points
The following assumptions were made in the process of individual \(\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{n})\) points connecting:
- \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zx}}\) - parameter responsible for permissible range of points connecting (analysing) on the ox axis,
- \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zy}}\) - parameter responsible for permissible range of points connecting (analysing) on the oy axis,
- \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zc}}\) - parameter responsible for permissible range on the ox axis, where the optimum connection points are sought.
- each new point, if it does not fulfil the assumptions on \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zx}}\) and \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zy}}\) distance, is assumed as the first point of a new layer,
- each point may belong to only one line, what by definition limits a possibility of lines division or connection.
As an illustration the process of connecting for typical and extreme cases is shown below (Fig. 4-104).


Fig. 4-104 Demonstrative diagrams of typical and extreme cases of individual layers' \(p(i, n)\) points connecting. Results are shown for parameters \(p_{z x}=2, p_{z y}=2, p_{z c}=6\)

Fig. 4-104 shows demonstrative diagrams of typical and extreme cases of \(p(i, n)\) points connecting into lines marked as \(w(j, n)\), where \(j\) - is the line number and \(n-\) column. Fig. 4-104 a) shows a typical case, where having two points \(p(1,1)\) and \(p(2,1)\) because of a smaller distance on the oy axis \(p(1,1)\) was connected with \(p(1,3)\). Fig. 4-104 b) shows a reverse
more difficult situation as compared with Fig. 4-104 a), because points \(p(1,1)\) and \(p(2,1)\) are equidistant. In this case, because points \(p(i, n)\) for each column are determined top-down, this connection will be carried out between \(\mathrm{p}(1,1)\) and \(\mathrm{p}(1,3)\). Fig. 4-104 c) shows a similar situation to Fig. 4-104 b). In Fig. 4-104 d) the system of connections is visible for the case, where there are points of discontinuity in determination of points comprised by individual layers. Parameter \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zc}}\) is responsible for that. In the case of Fig. 4-104 e) there was an erroneous lines crossing. Points \(\mathrm{p}(2,2), \mathrm{p}(1,4)\) and \(\mathrm{p}(2,6)\) were properly connected, while point \(\mathrm{p}(1,2)\) was improperly connected with \(\mathrm{p}(2,6)\). Such action results in adopting a principle of connecting with the nearest point and in a too large range of \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zc}}\) parameter values, which in this case 'allowed' connecting \(\mathrm{p}(1,2)\) and \(\mathrm{p}(2,6)\). Fig. 4-104 f) is a typical example, where the line formed from points \(p(2,2)\) and \(p(2,4)\) ends and a new line starts from point \(p(1,6)\). This example is interesting to the extent that if parameters \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zx}}, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zx}}\) and \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zx}}\) would allow that, as a result lines created from points \(p(1,2), p(1,4)\) and \(\mathrm{p}(1,6)\) should be obtained as well as the second line \(\mathrm{p}(2,2), \mathrm{p}(2,4)\) and \(\mathrm{p}(2,6)\). Obviously, having only such data ( \(\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{n})\) points coordinates) it is not possible to determine, which solution is the right one. Situations presented in Fig. 4-104 a), b) and c) have another significant feature, by definition they do not allow individual analysed layers (Fig. 4-104 a), b)) to be connected and to be divided (Fig. 4-104 c)).

For parameters \(p_{z x}=2, p_{z y}=2, p_{z c}=6\) and points \(p(i, n)\) of \(L_{U G R}\) image shown in Fig. 4-102 the following results were obtained - Fig. 4-105.


Fig. 4-105 Image \(L_{\text {UGR }}\) with marked grouped \(p(i, n)\) points for parameters \(p_{z x}=2, p_{z y}=2, p_{z c}=6\) and its enlargement


Fig. 4-106 Image \(L_{M}\) and its enlargement with marked groups of connected p(i,n) points for consecutive \(j^{\text {th }} \mathbf{w}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{n})\) lines

The implementation of the discussed algorithm fragment is presented below. The Reader should be familiar with the first part from the previous implementation, i.e.:
```

figure
imshow(Lugr); hold on
rr_d_o=0;
rr_u_o=0;
r_pp=[];
rrd=[]; rru=[];
rrd_pol=[];rrd_nr=[];
rrd_pam=[];
rru_pam=[];
for n=1:size(Lugr,2)
Lnd=Lugr(:,n);
Llab=bwlabel(Lnd>0.01);
Lnr=1:length(Llab);
rr_d=[];
for io=1:max(Llab)
Lnd_=Lnd;
Lnd_(Llab~=io)=0;
Lnrio=Lnr(Lnd_==max(Lnd_(:)));
rr_d=[rr_d,Lnrrio(1)];
end

```

Instead, in the second part there is the right part of described problem solution, i.e.:
```

...
pzc=10;
pzy=4;
rrd_pol(1:length(rr_d),n)=rr_d;
if n==1
rrd_nr(1:length(rr_d),n)=(1:length(rr_d))';
else
rrd_nr(1:length(rr_d),n)=0;
end
wu=[]; wd=[];
wuiu=[]; wdiu=[];
rrd(1:length(rr_d),n)=rr_d;
rr_dpp=rr_d;
for ni=(n-1):-1:(n-pzc)
if ni>0
rr_d=rrd(:,n);
rr_d_o=rrd(:,ni);
rrd_\overline{nr_iu=rrd_nr(:,ni);}
if (~isempty(\overline{rr_d))\&(~isempty(rr_d_o))}
uu=ones([length(rr_d) 1])*rr_d_o';
nrnr=ones([length(\overline{rr_d) 1])*\overline{rrg}_nr_iu';}

```
```

    dd=rr_d*ones([1 length(rr_d_o)]);
    ww=ones([size(dd-uu,1) 1])*min(abs(dd-
    uu)) ==abs (dd-uu);
ww_=min(abs(dd-uu),[],2)*ones([1 size(dd-
uu, 2) ]) ==abs (dd-uu);
ww=ww_. *Ww;
ww (abs (dd-uu) >pzy)=0; ww (dd==0)=0;
Ww (uu==0)=0; wW (rr_d==0,:)=0; WW (:,rr_d_o==0)=0;
wu_=ww.*uu; wu_(wu_== = ) = []; wu=[wu,wu_];
wd_=ww.*dd; wd_(wd_==0)=[]; wd=[wd,wd_];
wui\overline{u_}=ones(siz\overline{e}(wu_))*(ni);
wuiu=[wuiu,wuiu_];
wdiu_=ones(size(wd_)) *(n);
wdiu=[wdiu,wdiu_];
nrnr=sum(nrnr.*Ww, 2);
nrnrw=sum(ww, 2);
niu=max(rrd_nr(:))+1;
for gf=1:length(nrnr)
if (nrnr(gf)==0)\&\&(nrnrw (gf)==1)
nrnr(gf)=niu;
wVV=ww(gf,:);
rrd_nr(wVV==1,ni)=niu;
niu=niu+1;
end
end
rpnr=rrd_nr(:,n); rpnr=rpnr+nrnr;
rrd_nr(:,n)=rpnr;
rr_d(sum(ww, 2) ~=0)=0;
rr_d_o(sum (ww, 1) ~=0)=0;
rrd}(\overline{1}:length(rr_d),n)=rr_d
rrd(1:length(rr_d_o),ni)=rr_d_o;
end
end
end
rrd(1:length(rr_dpp),n)=rr_dpp;
for j=1:length(wu)
line([wuiu(j) wdiu(j)],[wu(j)
wd(j)],'LineWidth',2,'Color','r')
end
n
end

```

Fig. 4-106 shows the arrangement of individual \(\mathrm{j}^{\text {th }} \mathrm{w}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{n})\) lines on the input image \(L_{M}\). Instead, Fig. 4-107 shows other results of points \(p(i, n)\) grouping for parameters \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zx}}=2, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zy}}=2, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{zc}}=6\) at other \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{UGR}}\) images.


Fig. 4-107 Example \(L_{U G R}\) images with marked grouped \(p(i, n)\) points for parameters \(p_{z x}=2, p_{z y}=2, p_{z c}=6\) and its enlargement

Two characteristic elements may be noticed. The first of them is related to the existence of short lines, which are a disturbance (short is understood here as such, which are not longer than 10, 20 points). The second characteristic element is the determination of transition borders (looking in the sequence of rows occurrence - top-down) by a lighter and darker area. This is caused by an asymmetric form of mask \(h\) (59). Hence a supplementary approach consists of performance of operations presented starting from the relationship (59) for the suggested h but for angles \(\theta\) from the range \(-80^{\circ}\) to \(-100^{\circ}\) every \(1^{\circ}\). The results obtained are presented below (Fig. 4-108).


Fig. 4-108 Image \(L_{M}\) and its enlargement with marked groups of connected \(p(i, n)\) points for consecutive \(j^{\text {th }} w(j, n)\) lines at \(h\) for \(\boldsymbol{\theta}\) angles from the \(-80^{\circ}\) to \(-100^{\circ}\) range

Further on, denoting \(\mathrm{w}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{n})\) lines obtained for h rotated within \(\theta\) angles from the range \(-80^{\circ}\) to \(-100^{\circ}\) as \(\mathrm{w}_{1}\left(\mathrm{j}_{1}, \mathrm{n}\right)\) and \(\mathrm{w}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{n})\) lines obtained for h rotated within \(\theta\) angles from the range \(80^{\circ}\) to \(100^{\circ}\) as \(\mathrm{w}_{2}\left(\mathrm{j}_{2}, \mathrm{n}\right)\), the following operations were performed:
- the location of last \(p(i, n)\) points positions of consecutive \(w_{1}\left(j_{1}, n\right)\) and \(\mathrm{w}_{2}\left(\mathrm{j}_{2}, \mathrm{n}\right)\) lines has been checked,
- the approximation by the second degree polynomial of the last points of \(w_{1}\left(j_{1}, n\right)\) and \(w_{2}\left(j_{2}, n\right)\) lines was carried out,
- it has been checked, whether the obtained next points extending the analysed line \(\mathrm{j}_{1} *\) connect with another line \(\mathrm{j}_{1} \neq \mathrm{j}_{1} *\) (or similarly \(\mathrm{j}_{2} \neq \mathrm{j}_{2}{ }^{*}\) ).

These operations have been precisely described in the next section.

\subsection*{4.11.7 Line Correction}

The determined \(\mathrm{w}_{1}\left(\mathrm{j}_{1}, \mathrm{n}\right)\) and \(\mathrm{w}(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{n})\) lines are shown as an example in Fig. 4-108. The lines correction consists in connecting them, provided that the extension of consecutive points of the approximated line
coincides in a specific range with the beginning of the next one. The following assumptions were made in the process of individual \(\mathrm{w}(\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{n})\) lines connecting:
- \(\quad P_{k x}\) - parameter responsible for permissible range of lines connecting (analysing) on the ox axis,
- \(P_{k y}\) - parameter responsible for permissible range of lines connecting (analysing) on the oy axis,
- \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{kc}}\) - parameter responsible for the range on the ox axis, in which the line end is approximated,
- \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{ko}}\) - parameter responsible for the size of ox axis analysis window,
- the process of lines connecting applies only to those, which end and start - branches connecting is not carried out,
- only those lines are connected, which have minimum \(90 \%\) of analysed points falling within the range \(\pm p_{k y}\) with respect to the approximated line (Fig. 4-109),
- lines connection consists in changing their labels - in the case of connecting e.g. \(w(1, n)\) with \(w(2, n)\) lines, the label is changed from ' 2 ' to ' 1 '.

The presented methodology works pretty well for tested image resolutions in the case, when the approximation is carried out using a first or second degree polynomial and when the following values of parameters are assumed \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{kx}}=20, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{ky}}=4, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{kc}}=10, \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{ko}}=10\). The obtained example results for the last two points (marked - wa'), three last points (marked - wa'') and four last points (marked - wa''') are shown in Fig. 4-110.


Fig. 4-109 Demonstrative lines correction diagram with marked algorithm parameters \(p_{k c}, p_{k x}, p_{k y}\) and \(\mathbf{p}_{\mathrm{k}}\)


Fig. 4-110 Demonstrative diagram of lines approximation results using order 1 polynomial for different numbers of end points


Fig. 4-111 Image fragment before lines correction


Fig. 4-112 Image fragment after lines correction obtained for parameters \(p_{\mathrm{kx}}=20, p_{\mathrm{ky}}=4, p_{\mathrm{kc}}=10\), \(\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{ko}}=10\)

A direct relationship between obtaining correct results from \(w(j, n)\) lines connecting and the number of analysed points at their end is visible from the results obtained at the initial analysis of approximation results. In particular, when allowing connecting lines, which - looking at the x axis - have the same values, a situation shown in Fig. 4-113 may occur.


Fig. 4-113 Result of connecting lines overlapping each other for a few pixels with regard to the ox axis

As this fragment implementation in Matlab is trivial, we leave this part to be written by the Reader.

\subsection*{4.11.8 Layers Thickness Map and 3D Reconstruction}

The analysis of \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}\) images sequence and precisely the acquiring of layers NFL, RPE and ONL allows performing 3D reconstruction and layers thickness measurement. A designation for an image sequence with an upper index (i) has been adopted, where \(i=\{1,2,3, \ldots, k-1, k)\) i.e. \(L_{M}{ }^{(1)}\), \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}{ }^{(2)}, \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}{ }^{(3)}, . ., \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}{ }^{(\mathrm{k}-1)}, \mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}{ }^{(\mathrm{k})}\). For a sequence of 50 images the position of NFL layers (Fig. 4-114), RPE (Fig. 4-115) and ONL (Fig. 4-116) was measured as well as ONL - RPE layer thickness (Fig. 4-117).


Fig. 4-114 NFL spatial position


Fig. 4-116 ONL spatial position


Fig. 4-115 RPE spatial position


Fig. 4-117 ONL-RPE layer thickness
\(3 D\) reconstruction performed based on \(L_{M}{ }^{(i)}\) images sequence is the key element crowning the results obtained from the algorithm suggested. The sequence of images, and more precisely the sequence of \(\mathrm{NFL}^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\), \(\operatorname{RPE}^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) and \(\mathrm{ONL}^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) layers position, provides the basis for 3D reconstruction of a tomographic image. For an example of 50 images
sequence and one image resolution \(L_{M}{ }^{(i)}\) at the level of \(\mathrm{MxN}=256 \times 512\), a 3D image is obtained composed of three layers NFL, RPE and ONL of \(50 \times 512\) size. The results are shown in Fig. 4-118 for an example of original images reconstruction (without the sample described above) based on i pixels brightness Fig. 4-119 - reconstruction performed using the algorithm described above, on the basis of \(\operatorname{NFL}^{(i)}(\mathrm{n}), \operatorname{RPE}^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) and \(\mathrm{ONL}^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) information.


Fig. 4-118 Example of 3D reconstruction of layers NFL and ONL - green, RPE - red


Fig. 4-119 Example of 3D reconstruction of layers NFL - blue, RPE - red and ONL - green

In an obvious way a possibility of automatic determination of the thickest or the thinnest places between any points results from layers presented in Fig. 4-119.

\subsection*{4.11.9 Evaluation of Hierarchical Approach}

The algorithm presented, after a minor time optimisation, detects NFL, RPE and ONL layers with up to a few dozen milliseconds on a computer with a 2.5 GHz Intel Core 2 Quad processor. The time was measured as an average value of 700 images analysis dividing individual images into blocks A (Fig. 4-81) of consecutive sizes \(16 \times 16,8 \times 8,4 \times 4\), \(2 \times 2\). This time may be reduced by the modification of approximation blocks number and at the same time increasing the layer position identification error - results are shown in the table below (Tab 4-1).

Tab 4-1 Percentage execution time of algorithm for NFL, RPE and ONL layers detection
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline Processing stage & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Total time since \\
processing start \\
{\([\%]\)}
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Preprocessing & 20 \\
\hline Initial breakdown into NFL and RPE + ONL & 26 \\
\hline NFL and RPE + ONL approximation for \(A-16 x 16\) & 32 \\
\hline NFL and RPE + ONL approximation for \(A-8 x 8\) & 46 \\
\hline Accurate RPE and ONL breakdown & 100 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The specification of individual algorithm stages' analysis times presented in the table above clearly shows the longest execution of the first stage of image preprocessing, where filtration with a median filter is of prevailing importance (in terms of execution time) as well as of the last stage of precise determination of RPE and ONL layers position. Because precise RPE and ONL breakdown is related to the analysis and mainly to the correction of RPE and ONL points position in all columns of the image for the most precise approximation (because of a small distance between RPE and ONL it is not possible to perform this breakdown in earlier approximations). So the reduction of computation times may occur only at increasing the error of layers thickness measurement. And so for example for the analysis in the first approximation for A of \(32 \times 32\) size and then for \(16 \times 16\) gross errors are obtained generated in the first stage and duplicated in the next ones. The greatest accuracy is obtained for approximations of A of \(16 \times 16\) size, and then of \(8 \mathrm{x} 8,4 \mathrm{x} 4,2 \mathrm{x} 2\) and 1 x 1 , however the computation time nearly doubles.

\subsection*{4.12 Evaluation and Comparison of Suggested Approaches Results}

The methods presented: classical, Canny, random [28] or hierarchical [27] give correct results at the detection (recognition) of RPE, IS/OS, NFL or OPL layers on a tomographic eye image. Differences in the methods proposed are visible only when comparing their effectiveness in the analysis of mentioned several hundred tomographic images. When comparing the methods mentioned it is necessary to consider the accuracy of layer recognition, algorithm responses to pathologies and
optic nerve heads and the operating speed, in this case for a computer (P4 CPU 3GHz, 2GB RAM).

The following table Tab 4-2 presents a cumulative comparison of algorithms proposed and Tab 4-3 a comparison of results obtained using the algorithms discussed, taking into account typical and critical fragments of individual algorithms operation.

Tab 4-2 Cumulative comparison of algorithms proposed
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Algorithm/Feature & classical & Canny & random & \begin{tabular}{c} 
hierarc \\
hical
\end{tabular} \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Total error in layers \\
recognition
\end{tabular} & \(5 \%\) & \(4 \%\) & \(7 \%\) & \(2 \%\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Speed of RPE layer \\
recognition - MATLAB
\end{tabular} & 15 s & \(5 s\) & \(10 s\) & \(1 s\) \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{c} 
Speed of RPE layer \\
recognition \(-C++\)
\end{tabular} & 0.85 s & 0.27 s & \(1.2 s\) & 50 ms \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The random method described as an example in this monograph gives correct results at contours determination (layers separation) both on OCT images as well as on others, for which classical methods of contours determination do not give results or the results do not provide a continuous contour. The algorithm drawbacks include a high influence of noise on the results obtained. This results from a relationship that the number of pixels of pretty high value, resulting from a disturbance, increases the probability of selecting in this place a starting point and hence a component contour. The second drawback is the computations time, which is the longer the larger is the number of selected points and/or the reason, for which searching for the next points \(\mathrm{o}_{\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}+1}\) was stopped.

The specification of hierarchical algorithm individual stages' analysis times presented in the table above clearly shows the longest execution of the first stage of image preprocessing, where filtration with a median filter is of prevailing importance (in terms of execution time) as well as of the last stage of precise determination of RPE and IS/OS layers position. Because precise RPE and IS/OS breakdown is related to the analysis and mainly to the correction of RPE and IS/OS points position in all columns of the image for the most precise approximation (because of a small distance between RPE and IS/OS it is not possible to perform this breakdown in earlier approximations). So the reduction of computation times may occur only at increasing the error of layers thickness measurement. And so for example for the analysis in the first
approximation for A of \(32 \times 32\) size and then for \(16 \times 16\) gross errors are obtained generated in the first stage and duplicated in the next ones. The greatest accuracy is obtained for approximations of A of 16x16 size, and then of \(8 \mathrm{x} 8,4 \mathrm{x} 4,2 \mathrm{x} 2\) and 1 x 1 , however the computation time nearly doubles.

Tab 4-3 of results obtained using algorithms discussed
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \% & Case of wrong recognition resulting from specific method nature & Example of 3D reconstruction of layers NFL - blue, RPE - red and IS/OS - green \\
\hline W &  &  \\
\hline 忥 &  &  \\
\hline E &  &  \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(3 D\) reconstruction performed based on \(L_{M}{ }^{(i)}\) images sequence is the key element crowning the results obtained from the algorithm suggested. The sequence of images, and more precisely the sequence of \(y_{\mathrm{NFL}}{ }^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\), \(\mathrm{y}_{\text {RPE }}{ }^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) and \(\mathrm{y}_{\text {IS/OS }}{ }^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) layers position, provides the basis for 3 D reconstruction of a tomographic image. For an example sequence of 50 images and one \(\mathrm{L}_{\mathrm{M}}{ }^{(\mathrm{i})}\) image resolution of \(\mathrm{MxN}=256 \times 512\) a 3 D image is obtained, composed of three NFL, RPE and IS/OS layers of \(50 \times 512\) size. Results are shown in Fig. 4-118 for an example reconstruction of original images (without processing described above) based on pixels brightness and in Fig. 4-119 - the reconstruction performed using the algorithm described above was carried out based on \(y_{\text {NFL }}{ }^{(i)}(\mathrm{n}), \mathrm{y}_{\text {RPE }}{ }^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) and \(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{IS} / \mathrm{OS}}{ }^{(\mathrm{i})}(\mathrm{n})\) information.

\section*{5 SUMMARY}

The considerations presented confirm the thesis that it is possible to develop a fully automated IT tool assisting doctor's work. The algorithms presented in fragments provide a foundation for their further modifications and profiling for a specific OCT instrument. These modifications should comprise not only the selection of algorithm parameters but also a change of spatial or colour resolution. It is not excluded that a correction of function responsible for reading a DICOM image will be possible. All the corrections mentioned already constitute a marginal contribution as compared with development and testing of a specific solution - what has been presented in this monograph. However, it is necessary to remember that the field of image analysis and processing has been developing very dynamically and with time better and faster, than presented here, methods for OCT images analysis and processing will be appearing. Despite that the authors hope that this monograph will be helpful to Readers not only during developing applications assisting doctors in OCT images diagnostics, but also will provide a basis to develop new original algorithms.

The most recent version of the monograph will be always available for downloading from the site http://robert.frk.pl under 'books' bookmark.

In addition, examples of algorithms presented in this monograph including test images are displayed on this site.

\section*{6 SUPPLEMENT}

On the http://robert.frk.pl website under 'books' bookmark also source images and the source code presented in this monograph are available, apart from the most recent monograph version.

The source images are placed in the images.zip file, which the Reader must unzip onto disk \(\mathrm{D}: /\), to the main directory. Matlab files located in the sources.zip archive should be unzipped to any directory, to which the access path should be given in the Matlab package. Matlab files (m files) have been specified below; character ' \(c\) ' at the beginning of a file name stands for the content described in specific section, while missing character ' \(c\) ' stands for a function, also included in the text (Fig. 6-1).


Fig. 6-1 Files tree

\section*{BIBLIOGRAPHY}
[1] Adler D. C., Ko T. H., and Fujimoto J. G.: Speckle reduction in optical coherence tomography images by use of a spatially adaptive wavelet filter, Opt. Lett. 29, (2004).
[2] Akiba, M., Chan, K. P., Tanno, N.: Full-field optical coherence tomography by twodimensional heterodyne detection with a pair of CCD camera, Optics Letters 28, (2003).
[3] Barry C.: Optical Ccoherence tomography for retinal imaging dissertation, De promotor: Prof. Dr. T.G. van Leeuwen, De copromotor: Prof. Dr. J.F. de Boer (2005).
[4] Bauma B. E., Tearney G. J.: Handbook of Opticall Coherence Thomography, MarcelDekker (2002).
[5] Brezinski M.: Optical Coherence Tomography Principles and Applications, Academic Press; 1 edition (2006).
[6] Canny J.: A Computational Approach to Edge Detection, IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence, Vol. 8, No. 6, (1986).
[7] Choe T. E., Medioni G., Cohen I., Walsh A. C., Sadda S.V. R.: 2-D registration and 3-D shape inference of the retinal fundus from fluorescein images, Medical Image Analysis, Volume 12, Issue (2008).
[8] Davies E.: Machine Vision: Theory, Algorithms and Practicalities, Academic Press, (1990).
[9] Farsiu S, Chiu SJ, Izatt JA, Toth CA. Fast detection and segmentation of drusen in retinal optical coherence tomography images. Proceedings of Photonics West, San Jose, CA, February 2008; 68440D1-12 and Proc. SPIE, Vol. 6844, (2008).
[10] Fercher, A. F., Hitzenberger, C. K., et al.: Measurement of Intraocular Distances by Backscattering Spectral Interferometry. Optics Communications, (1995).
[11] Fernando J. A.: Retinal Angiography and Optical Coherence Tomography, Springer Science + Business Media, LLC, (2009).
[12] Gnanadurai D. and Sadasivam V., Undecimated wavelet based speckle reduction for SAR images, Pattern Recognition Letters, 26, (2005).
[13] Golubovic, B., Bouma, B. E., et al.: Optical frequency-domain reflectometry using rapid wavelength tuning of a \(\mathrm{Cr} 4+\) :forsterite laser. Optics Letters 22, (1997).
[14] Gonzalez R., Woods R.: Digital Image Processing, AddisonWesley Publishing Company, (1992).
[15] Gupta S. et al.: A wavelet based statistical approach for speckle reduction in medical ultrasound images, in Proc. IEEE TENCON, 2, (2003).
[16] Hee MR., Puliafito CA., Duker JS, et al.: Topography of diabetic macular edema with optical coherence tomography. Ophthalmology, (1998).
[17] Huang D.: Optical Coherence Thomography Doctor of Philosophy in Medical Engeneering AT the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Mat, (1993).
[18] Huang, D., Swanson, E. A., et al.: Optical Coherence Tomography. Science, (1991).
[19] Jeoung JW, Park KH, Kim TW, et al.: Diagnostic ability of optical coherence tomography with a normative database to detect localized retinal nerve fiber layer defects. Ophthalmology, (2005).
[20] Kai-shun L. Ch., Li H., Neal W. R., Liu J.,Yim L.C., Yiu K. L. R., Pui P. Ch. Shun Ch. D.: Anterior Chamber Angle Measurement with Anterior Segment Optical Coherence Tomography: A Comparison between Slit Lamp OCT and Visante OCT IOVS, Vol. 49, No. 8, (2008).
[21] Kaluzny, J. J., Wojtkowski, M., Kowalczyk, A.: Imaging of the anterior segment of the eye by spectral optical coherence tomography. Optica Applicata, (2002).
[22] Klinder T., Ostermann J., Ehm M., Franz A., Kneser R., Lorenz C.: Automated model-based vertebra detection, identification, and segmentation, Medical Image Analysis 13 (2009).
[23] Koprowski R., Izdebska-Straszak G., Wróbel Z., Adamek B., Wiczkowski A.: The photometric analysis of selected cell structures. Pattern Recognition and Image Analysis, Vol. 15, No. 4, (2005).
[24] Koprowski R., Wróbel Z. Kucypera K.: 3D Modeling of the growth and division of shoot apex meristem, Machine Graphics and Vision, (2008).
[25] Koprowski R., Wróbel Z.: Analysis of the inclination of elongated biological objects - microtubules, Machine Graphics and Vision, Vol. 14 (2008).
[26] Koprowski R., Wróbel Z.: Automatic segmentation of biological cell structures based on conditional opening and closing, Machine Graphics and Vision, Vol. 14, No. 3, (2005).
[27] Koprowski R., Wróbel Z.: Hierarchic Approach in the Analysis of Tomographic Eye Image Advances in Soft Computing, Springer Berlin / Heidelberg Volume 57, (2009).
[28] Koprowski R., Wróbel Z.: Layers recognition in tomographic eye image based on random contour analysis., Advances in Intelligent and Soft Computing, 57, Computer Recognition Systems, Springer (2009).
[29] Liang J, McInerney T., Terzopoulos D.: United Snakes, Medical Image Analysis, Volume 10, (2006).
[30] Ozcan A., Bilenca A., Desjardins A. E., B. E. Bouma B. E., and Tearney G. J.: Speckle reduction in optical coherence tomography images using digital filtering, J. Opt. Soc. Am. A. 24, (2007).
[31] Radhakrishnan S, ,See J. Smith S.D., Nolan W. P.,Ce Z., Friedman D. S.,Huang D., Li Y., Aung T., Chew P. T. K.: Reproducibility of Anterior Chamber Angle Measurements Obtained with Anterior Segment Optical Coherence Tomography IOVS Vol. 48, No. 8, (2007).
[32] Rogowska J. and Brezinski M. E.: Evaluation of the adaptive speckle suppression filter for coronary optical coherence tomography imaging, IEEE Trans. Med. Imaging, 19, (2000).
[33] Schuman JS., Pedut-Kloizman T., Hertzmark E., et al.: Reproducibility of nerve fiber layer thickness measurements using optical coherence tomography. Ophthalmology (1996).
[34] Scott A. W., Farsiu S., Toth C. A.: Novel techniques to evaluate the infant retina with portable, handheld spectral domain optical coherence tomography. Presented at: the ARVO Annual Meeting, (2008).
[35] Sonka M., Michael Fitzpatrick J.: Handbook of Medical Imaging Volume 2, Medical Image Processing and Analysis, SPIE, Belligham, (2000).
[36] Thrane L.: Optical Coherence Tomography: Modeling and Applications, Risø National Laboratory, Roskilde, Denmark, May (2001).
[37] User Manual Stratus OCT Model 3000, Carl Zeiss Meditec Inc (2003).
[38] Uset Manual SOCT Copernicus HR, Optopol, (2009)
[39] Witkin A., Terzopoulos D., Int. J.Active Contour Models, M. Kass, Computer, 1(4), pages 321-331, (1987).
[40] Wróbel Z,. Koprowski R.: Automatyczne metody analizy orientacji mikrotubul, Wydawnictwo Uniwersytet Śląski, (2007).
[41] Wróbel Z., Koprowski R.: Przetwarzanie obrazów w programie Matlab, Wyd. Uniwersytet Śląski, (2001).
[42] Yeow, J. T. W., Yang, V. X. D., et al., Micromachined 2-D scanner for 3-D optical coherence tomography. Sensors and Actuators aPhysical, (2005).
[43] Zeimer R. C., Mori M. T., Khoobehi B.: Feasibility test of a new method to measure retinal thickness noninvasively. Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci, (1989).```

